Copper Fox Metals Inc.

Schaft Creek Project: Fisheries Baseline 2008







Rescan Tahltan Environmental Consultants Sixth Floor - 1111 West Hastings Street Vancouver, BC Canada V6E 2J3 Tel: (604) 689-9460 Fax: (604) 687-4277

February 2010

SCHAFT CREEK PROJECT Fisheries Baseline 2008

Date: February 2010 Project #1039-001-06



Copper Fox Metals Inc.

Prepared by:



Rescan[™] Tahltan Environmental Consultants

Executive Summary



Executive Summary

Copper Fox Metals Inc.'s proposed Schaft Creek Project has mineral claims situated within the Cassiar Iskut-Stikine Land and Resource Management area which encompasses a total of 5.2 million hectares. The mineral claims of interest are situated near the headwaters of Schaft Creek, a tributary of Mess Creek, which flows into the Stikine River downstream of the community of Telegraph Creek. This report presents the results of the fisheries baseline studies that were undertaken in the summer of 2008.

The main objectives of the 2008 field season were:

- To collect additional information on receiving environment streams, lakes, and wetlands in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mine;
- To identify the salmonid species first captured in Mess Lake in 2007;
- To identify and collect baseline information on potential fish habitat compensation areas; and,
- To confirm the fish-bearing status of certain streams along the proposed access road.

Several receiving area sites were resampled in 2008. Most of these sites were located in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mine infrastructure. The purpose of sampling these sites was to confirm the non-fish-bearing status of certain water bodies (i.e., Skeeter Lake, Upper Schaft Creek), and collect additional fisheries information on sites with the greatest probability of being affected by mine construction or operation. No fish were captured in water bodies that were originally classified as non-fish-bearing. This confirms the fish distribution in the area surrounding the mine site, and limits the potential area of impact to a few fish-bearing water bodies in the Start Lake watershed. Sampling in the Start Lake watershed resulted in the capture of several juvenile, sub-adult and adult rainbow trout. These results indicate that the Start Lake watershed likely has a stable population of rainbow trout with habitat for all life stages.

During receiving environment sampling, several unidentified salmonids (first captured in 2007) were caught in Mess Lake and adipose fins were clipped for genetic analysis. Analyses revealed that these fish were *Oncorhynchus nerka* – likely Kokanee salmon, a freshwater form of sockeye salmon. There is no genetic test that can distinguish Kokanee salmon from sockeye salmon; however, the presence of a large waterfall downstream of Mess Lake would likely prevent the upstream migration of sockeye salmon. These fish were not caught anywhere else in the Project area, and likely spawn in small tributaries and groundwater upwellings in the immediate vicinity of Mess Lake. They are therefore not likely to be affected by the construction or operation of the Schaft Creek mine.

Two potential compensation areas were identified and assessed for their existing fish habitat and fish community values: Upper Start Creek between Start Lake and Lake 7, and Upper Mess Creek upstream of the confluence of Arctic Creek and Mess Creek. Upper Start Creek was divided into four reaches. Two of the Start Creek reaches are swift-flowing with few pools and relatively low instream cover. These reaches have high potential for compensation activities through the creation of meander bends and pools. Upper Mess Creek was divided into two reaches. Habitat in these reaches was relatively

ii

uniform with few pools and swift flow. Very few fish were captured or seen in this section, making it less favourable for compensation.

Seven stream crossings originally surveyed in 2007 were resampled in 2008 to confirm their fishbearing status. Of the seven stream surveyed, fish were captured in four of them. Although the fish were mostly captured well downstream of the crossing sites, the absence of permanent barriers to fish migration mean that these streams should be considered fish-bearing.

Acknowledgements



Acknowledgements

This report was produced for Copper Fox Metals Inc. (Copper Fox) by Rescan Tahltan Environmental Consultants (RTEC). Shane Uren (M.A.Sc., R.P.Bio.) of Copper Fox supervised the Project, while Greg Norton (M.Sc.) of Rescan was the project manager. The fisheries component was supervised by Kirsten MacKenzie (M.Sc., R.P.Bio.), with assistance from François Landry (M.Sc., R.P.Bio.). The report was written by Kirsten MacKenzie, Chris Burns (B.Sc., R.P.Bio.) and Dave Fauquier (B.Sc.). Graphics production was coordinated by Francine Alford (B.F.A.), GIS production was coordinated by Rose Spicker (B.Sc., Dipl.T.) and report production was coordinated by Annelies Häussler. Field work was conducted by Kirsten MacKenzie, Alan Thomson (MRM, P.Eng.), and Lora Tryon (B.Sc., R.P.Bio.) with assistance from Tamara Skubovius and Chris Snoeys of RTEC.

Citation:

RTEC. 2010. *Schaft Creek Fisheries Baseline 2008*. Produced for Copper Fox Metals Inc. by Rescan Tahltan Environmental Consultants. February 2010.

Table of Contents



SCHAFT CREEK PROJECT Schaft Creek Fisheries Baseline 2008

Table of Contents

Executiv	ve Summ	ary			i		
Acknow	ledgeme	ents			iii		
Table of	Content	S			V		
	List of A	ppendic	es		vi		
	List of F	igures			vii		
	List of T	ables			ix		
	List of P	lates			X		
1.	Introduction						
	1.1	Project	d				
	1.2	Objectiv	- ives				
2.	Methods						
	2.1	Study C	omponent	S			
		2.1.1	Receiving	Environment			
			2.1.1.1	Streams			
			2.1.1.2	Lakes			
			2.1.1.3	Wetlands			
		2.1.2	Compensation Scoping				
			2.1.2.1	Study Design	2-5		
			2.1.2.2	Fish Habitat			
			2.1.2.3	Fish Community			
		2.1.3	Proposed	Road Route			
			2.1.3.1	Study Design			
			2.1.3.2	Fish Community			
	2.2	Data An	ata Analysis				
3.	Results and Discussion						
	3.1	Receiving Environment					
		3.1.1	Streams		3-1		
			3.1.1.1	Fish Habitat	3-1		
			3.1.1.2	Fish Habitat – Detailed	3-22		
			3.1.1.3	Fish Community	3-31		
		3.1.2	Lakes		3-35		
			3.1.2.1	Fish Habitat	3-35		
			3.1.2.2	Fish Community	3-46		

SCHAFT CREEK FISHERIES BASELINE 2008

3.1.3 We			Wetlands.		
			3.1.3.1	Fish Habitat	
			3.1.3.2	Fish Community	
	3.2	Comper	nsation Sco	ping	
		3.2.1	Introductio	on	
		3.2.2	Fish Habita	ıt	3-61
		3.2.3	Fish Comm	nunity	3-70
		3.2.4	Conclusior	15	3-73
3.3 Proposed Road Route			3-77		
		3.3.1	Revisited S	ites	3-77
4.	Summai	ry			
Referen	ces	•••••			R-1

List of Appendices

- Appendix 1-1. Receiving Environment Site Cards and Photos
- Appendix 1-2. Receiving Environment Detailed Habitat Data
- Appendix 1-3. Receiving Environment Fish Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort
- Appendix 1-4. Receiving Environment Individual Fish Data
- Appendix 2-1. Lake Habitat Substrate Zones
- Appendix 2-2. Lake Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort
- Appendix 2-3. Lake Individual Fish Data
- Appendix 3-1. Wetland Habitat Data
- Appendix 3-2. Wetland Electrofishing Effort
- Appendix 3-3. Wetland Minnow Trap Effort
- Appendix 3-4. Wetland Individual Fish Data
- Appendix 4-1. Compensation Site Detailed Habitat Data
- Appendix 4-2. Compensation Site Sampling Effort
- Appendix 4-3. Compensation Site Individual Fish Data
- Appendix 5. Stream Crossing Site Sampling Effort

List of Figures

FIGURE	PAGE
Figure 1.1-1. Location Map for Schaft Creek Project	1-3
Figure 1.1-2. Schaft Creek Project Mineral Claims	1-4
Figure 1.1-3. Schaft Creek Access Road Mess Creek Valley Option	1-5
Figure 1.1-4. Schaft Creek Project Mine Site	1-6
Figure 1.1-5. Schaft Creek Project - Skeeter Tailings Storage Facility	1-7
Figure 2.1-1. Locations of Receiving Environment Sites in the Schaft Creek Project Area, 2008	2-2
Figure 2.1-2. Locations of Lake Sampling Sites in the Schaft Creek Receiving Environment, 2008	2-4
Figure 2.1-3. Locations of Study Wetlands in the Schaft Creek Project Area 2008	2-6
Figure 2.1-4. Locations of Potential Fish Habitat Compensation Areas in the Schaft Creek Project Area	2-7
Figure 2.1-5. Locations of Revisited Sites along the Schaft Creek Access Road	2-9
Figure 3.1-1. Mean Bankfull Widths, Depths and Gradients of Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-2
Figure 3.1-2. Summary of Bankfull Widths for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-3
Figure 3.1-3. Summary of Channel Morphology Classifications for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-4
Figure 3.1-4. Summary of Dominant Substrate Class for all Streams in the Receiving Environment Streams, 2008	3-6
Figure 3.1-5. Summary of Subdominant Substrate Class for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-7
Figure 3.1-6. Summary of Channel Disturbance for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-8
Figure 3.1-7. Summary of Channel Pattern Classification for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-9
Figure 3.1-8. Summary of Channel Confinement Classification for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-10
Figure 3.1-9. Summary of Hillside Coupling Classifications for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-12
Figure 3.1-10. Summary of Functional Large Woody Debris Abundance for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-13
Figure 3.1-11. Summary of Functional Large Woody Debris Distribution for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-14
Figure 3.1-12. Summary of Bank Shape for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-15

SCHAFT CREEK FISHERIES BASELINE 2008

Figure 3.1-13. Summary of Bank Sediment Texture for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-17
Figure 3.1-14. Summary of Total Cover Amounts for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-18
Figure 3.1-15. Summary of Dominant Cover Type for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-19
Figure 3.1-16. Summary of Subdominant Cover Type for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-20
Figure 3.1-17. Summary of Dominant Riparian Vegetation for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-21
Figure 3.1-18. Summary of Spawning Habitat Suitability for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-23
Figure 3.1-19. Summary of Rearing Habitat Suitability for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-24
Figure 3.1-20. Summary of Over-Wintering Habitat Suitability for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008	3-25
Figure 3.1-21. Length-Frequency Distribution of Rainbow Trout from Receiving and Reference Environment Sites	3-32
Figure 3.1-22. Length, Weight and Condition of Rainbow Trout Captured in Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds	3-33
Figure 3.1-23. Weight-Length Regression of Rainbow Trout Captured in Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds	3-34
Figure 3.1-24. Age-Frequency Distribution for Rainbow Trout Captured in Receiving and Reference Environment Streams	3-36
Figure 3.1-25. Von Bertalanffy Growth Model for Rainbow Trout Captured in Receiving Environment Watersheds	3-37
Figure 3.1-26. Lake Habitat Zones and Substrate Types in Mess Lake (L1)	3-38
Figure 3.1-27. Lake Habitat Zones and Substrate Types in Skeeter Lake (L2)	3-40
Figure 3.1-28. Lake Habitat Zones and Substrate Types in Start Lake (L5)	3-43
Figure 3.1-29. Lake Habitat Zones and Substrate Types in Lake 6	3-44
Figure 3.1-30. Gillnet and Minnow Trap Effort and CPUE in Project Area Lakes, 2008	3-48
Figure 3.1-31. Length-Frequency Distribution for Fish Captured in Project Area Lakes, 2008	3-49
Figure 3.1-32. Mean (+/- 1 SE) Length, Weight and Condition of Rainbow Trout in Project Area Lakes, 2008 .	3-51
Figure 3.1-33. Weight-Length Regressions for Fish Captured in Project Area Lakes, 2008	3-52
Figure 3.1-34. Age-Frequency Distributions for Fish Captured in Project Area Lakes, 2008	3-53
Figure 3.1-35. Sampling Effort and CPUE in Schaft Wetlands, 2008	3-58

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figure 3.1-36. Length-Frequency Distribution of Rainbow Trout in Schaft Wetlands, 2008	.3-59
Figure 3.1-37. Weight-Length Regression for Rainbow Trout in Schaft Wetlands, 2008	.3-60
Figure 3.1-38. Age-Frequency Distribution of Rainbow Trout in Schaft Wetlands, 2008	.3-62
Figure 3.1-39. Von Bertalanffy Growth Model for Rainbow Trout from Schaft Wetlands, 2008	.3-63
Figure 3.2-1. Length-Frequency Distribution for Rainbow Trout Captured in Upper Start Creek	.3-72
Figure 3.2-2. Weight-Length Regression for Rainbow Trout Captured in Start Creek	.3-74
Figure 3.2-3. Start Creek Rainbow Trout Age-Frequency Distribution	.3-75
Figure 3.2-4. Von Bertalanffy Growth Curve for Rainbow Trout Captured in Start Creek	.3-76

List of Tables

TABLE	PAGE
Table 2.1-1. Fish Habitat Variables Measured at Receiving Environment Sites	2-3
Table 3.1-1. Summary of Water Quality Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	e 3-16
Table 3.1-2. Summary of Channel Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-26
Table 3.1-3. Summary of Habitat Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008	3-27
Table 3.1-4. Open-Water Pond Wetland Areas, 2008	3-56
Table 3.1-5. Mean Length, Weight, Condition and Age of Fish Captured in Receiving Environment Wetlands, 2008	3-57
Table 3.2-1. Summary of Physical Stream Characteristics in Compensation Reaches	3-64
Table 3.2-2. Summary of Electrofishing and Minnow Trapping CPUE in Potential Compensation Rea	ches3-71
Table 3.2-3. Summary of Length, Weight and Condition for Rainbow Trout Captured in Potential Compensation Areas	3-71
Table 3.3-1. Summary of Revisited Stream Crossings and Final Classifications	3-77

List of Plates

PLATE	PAGE
Plate 3.1-1. An aerial view of the Mess (a), and Schaft (b) creeks, and a downstream view of the Skeeter (c), and Walkout (d) creeks	3-26
Plate 3.1-2. Excellent small woody debris cover located on Mess Creek	3-29
Plate 3.1-3. A downstream view of riffle habitat present within the Schaft Creek Watershed	3-29
Plate 3.1-4. A good example of a glide habitat unit located within the Skeeter Creek Watershed	3-30
Plate 3.1-5. A downstream view of cascade habitat present within the Walkout Creek Watershed	3-30
Plate 3.1-6. South end of Mess Lake near the inflow of Mess Creek, July 2008	3-39
Plate 3.1-7. Skeeter Lake looking north	3-41
Plate 3.1-8. Start Lake looking north	3-42
Plate 3.1-9. Lake 6 looking northwest	3-42
Plate 3.1-10. Aerial view of Lake 7 showing the main body of the lake in the foreground and the deep lagoon in the background	3-45
Plate 3.1-11. Minnow trap set in the lagoon section of the lake. Note the large woody debris and algae providing cover for fish	3-47
Plate 3.1-12. Kokanee salmon captured in Mess Lake in 2008	3-47
Plate 3.1-13. Large adult rainbow trout captured in Start Lake in 2008	3-50
Plate 3.1-14. Aerial view of WL4	3-55
Plate 3.1-15. Aerial view of WL6	3-55
Plate 3.1-16. Aerial view of WL9	3-56
Plate 3.2-1. Start Creek reach 1 looking upstream. Note the swift current and low cover	3-65
Plate 3.2-2. Example of a plunge pool created by large woody debris in reach 1 of Start Creek	3-66
Plate 3.2-3. Reach 2 of Start Creek flows through a former beaver pond. An assistant points out the old pond level and the breached dam is visible in the background	3-66
Plate 3.2-4. View looking upstream of the reach through the drained beaver pond, showing the unstable, unvegetated banks	3-67
Plate 3.2-5. Reach 3 of Start Creek looking upstream at riffle habitat and low instream cover	3-68
Plate 3.2-6. Reach 4 of Start Creek, looking downstream at the wide, large-channel morphology	3-68
Plate 3.2-7. Reach 1 of upper Mess Creek, looking upstream	3-69
Plate 3.2-8. Reach 2 of upper Mess Creek, looking downstream at the relatively uniform channel and low cover	3-70

1. Introduction



1. Introduction

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

Copper Fox Metals Inc. (Copper Fox)'s Schaft Creek Project is currently in the pre-Application phase of the British Columbia environmental assessment process. Baseline fisheries studies were undertaken by Copper Fox in preparation of an Environmental Assessment Application under the *B.C. Environmental Assessment Act*. This report presents the findings of the baseline fisheries studies completed in 2008 and presents potential fish habitat compensation areas.

Copper Fox is a Canadian mineral exploration and development company focused on developing the Schaft Creek deposit located in north-western British Columbia, approximately 60 km south of the village of Telegraph Creek (Figure 1.1-1). The Schaft Creek deposit was discovered in 1957 and has since been investigated by prospecting, geological mapping, geophysical surveys as well as diamond and percussion drilling. The deposit is situated within the upper source regions of Schaft Creek, which drains northerly into Mess Creek and onwards into the Stikine River. The Stikine River is an international river that crosses the US/Canadian border near Wrangell, Alaska. The Schaft Creek deposit is a polymetallic (copper-gold-silver-molybdenum) deposit located in the Liard District of north-western British Columbia (Latitude 57° 22′ 42″; Longitude 130°, 58′ 48.9″). The property is comprised of 40 mineral claims covering an area totalling approximately 20,932 ha within the Cassiar Iskut-Stikine Land and Resource Management Plan (Figure 1.1-2).

The Schaft Creek Project is located within the traditional territory of the Tahltan Nation. Copper Fox has been in discussions with the Tahltan Central Council (TCC) and the Tahltan Heritage Resources Environmental Assessment Team (THREAT) since initiating exploration activities in 2005. Copper Fox will continue to work together with the Tahltan Nation as work on the Schaft Creek Project continues.

The Schaft Creek Project entered the British Columbia EA process in August 2006. Although a formal federal decision has not yet been made, the Project will likely require federal approval as per the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act. Copper Fox has targeted the third quarter 2010 for submission of their Schaft Creek EA Application.

The current mine plan would see ore mined from an open pit at a rate of 100,000 tonnes per day. The mine plan includes 812 million tonnes of Measured and Indicated Mineable resources providing for an estimated 23 year mine life. The Project is estimated to generate up to 2,100 jobs during the construction phase and approximately 700 permanent jobs during mine operations.

The deposit will be mined with large truck/shovel operations and typical drill and blast techniques. The ore will be crushed, milled and filtered on site to produce separate copper and molybdenum concentrates. The Process Plant will include a typical comminution circuit (Semi-Autogenous Mill, Ball Mill and Pebble Crusher) followed by a flotation circuit and a copper circuit with thickener, filtration and concentrate loadout and transportation. The Process Plant includes a designated molybdenum circuit with thickener, filtration, drying and bagging. A tailings thickener and water reclaim system will be used to recycle process water. The circuit will have a design capacity of 108,700 tonnes per day and a nominal capacity of 100,000 tonnes per day (36,000,000 tonnes per year).

SCHAFT CREEK FISHERIES BASELINE 2008

293,000 tonnes of concentrates will be produced each year, which will be transported via truck to the port of Stewart, BC, for onward shipping to markets.

Copper Fox will construct an access road to the mine site (Schaft Creek Access Road; Schaft Road) to the 65.1 kilometre point (65.1 km) of the Galore Creek Access Road (Galore Road). The Schaft Road will cover a distance of 39.5 km from the Galore Road to the Schaft mine site (Figure 1.1-3). Both the Galore and Schaft roads will be gravel roads with six metre wide driving surface.

Pullouts and radio controls will be used to manage two-way traffic on the road. The Schaft Road will be a private road used to service the Schaft Creek mine.

The Galore Road is a fully permitted multi-use road; BC MOF Special Use Permit (S24637). The Galore Road is being constructed by Galore Creek Mining Corporation. Currently, Galore Creek Mining is only planning to construct the Galore Road to 40 km while they review the current Galore Creek Project for which the road was to service. Copper Fox will engage Galore Creek Mining with respect to the completion of the Galore Road, and if necessary, arrange to transfer the MOF Special Use Permit to Copper Fox as the Schaft Creek Project advances.

The Galore Road connects to Highway 37 near Bob Quinn Lake. The total road distance from the Schaft mine site to Highway 37 is 105 km. The majority of the 39.5 km Schaft Road is within the Mess Creek Watershed. In order to avoid geohazards along the Mess Creek valley, the Schaft Road will cross Mess Creek twice (Figure 1.1-3). Mess Creek is considered navigable per Transportation Canada criteria.

After crossing Mess Creek at the north end of the Schaft Road (32.5 km), the route rises up the side of Mount LaCasse crossing Shift Creek (10 m bridge) and Big B Creek (10 m bridge). The route terminates at Snipe Lake (39.5 km). Conventional 30-tonne trucks will be used to transport concentrate from the mine site to the Bob Quinn area along the Schaft and Galore roads. From Bob Quinn to Stewart, convention B-train commercial truck haulage can then be utilized along Highway 37 and 37A. There will be 30 concentrate trucks along this route over a 24 hour period, seven days per week.

Electrical power to the mine site will be provided via a 138 kV transmission line, extending from Bob Quinn Lake to the Project along the proposed corridor for the Galore and Schaft roads. The proposed transmission line assumes that electrical power will be supplied from British Columba Transmission Corporation's (BCTC) proposed new 287 kV Northwest Transmission Line from a point near Bob Quinn Lake.

The Schaft Pit will encompass an area of 4.9 km² at the end of the mine life (Figure 1.1-4). The Pit will extend 330 m below the current elevation (520 masl). An ore stockpile and crusher will be located between the Pit and Schaft Creek. Crushed ore will be conveyed to the Plant site on the saddle just east of the Pit. Tailings from the Process Plant will be piped to the Skeeter Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) as a slurry (55% solids).

Over the life of the mine the Project will generate over 812 million tonnes of tailings, which will be managed in the Skeeter TSF. The TSF will not span the low relief watershed divide between Skeeter and Start watersheds. The Skeeter TSF will require three embankments to contain the tailings generated over the life of the mine (Figure 1.1-5). Based on average climatic conditions, the TSF will have a positive water balance. Discharge from the TSF will be to Skeeter Creek.





Location Map for Schaft Creek Project













Schaft Creek Project - Skeeter Tailings Storage Facility

The Project will generate an estimated 1,547 million tonnes of waste rock. Waste rock dumps are proposed around the perimeter of the Schaft Pit, with the majority of the material being placed on the east side of Schaft Creek (Figure 1.1-4). The current plan assumes the waste rock will be non-acid generating and will not leach metals at or near neutral pH. The plan is subject to change as work progresses on the metal leaching and acid rock drainage program.

The Project will be a fly-in, fly-out operation, and a new airfield capable of handling a Boeing 737 will be constructed to the east of the Pit (Figure 1.1-3).

The preliminary design includes a 1,600 m compacted gravel landing strip, terminal building, fueling facilities, small maintenance facility and control and lighting systems.

A permanent camp will be constructed to support approximately 700 employees. Other facilities include a truck shop, warehouse, administration, maintenance laboratory, explosive storage, water treatment facilities and potable water storage.

1.2 **OBJECTIVES**

Fisheries work in 2008 focused mainly on refining the dataset for water bodies located within the proposed Project footprint and along the proposed access road, and identifying potential fish habitat compensation areas. This information will be used to supplement data collected in 2006 and 2007 to gain a more complete picture of fish habitat and community in the Schaft Creek Project Area. This information will aid in the assessment of potential impacts when an environmental assessment is conducted. The study objectives for 2008 were to:

- Collect additional fish habitat and community data at select receiving environment sites to confirm information collected in previous years;
- Conduct additional fish sampling in lakes in the Skeeter Creek and Start Creek watersheds to confirm fish-bearing status and habitat quality;
- Confirm the species identification of an unidentified salmonid captured in Mess Lake in 2007 by additional sampling and genetic analysis;
- Collect additional baseline fisheries information on select wetland sites in the Schaft Creek receiving environment.
- Identify potential compensation sites for future habitat compensation projects and collect baseline fish habitat and community information on those sites; and,
- Confirm fish-bearing status of questionable streams along the proposed access corridor.

2. Methods



2. Methods

2.1 STUDY COMPONENTS

2.1.1 Receiving Environment

2.1.1.1 Streams

Study Design

Ten stream sites were surveyed in 2008 as part of the receiving environment study. This included sites on Schaft Creek, Mess Creek, Skeeter Creek, Start Creek and Walkout Creek (Reference). Site locations are shown in Figure 2.1-1.

Fish Habitat

Fish habitat assessments were based on the *Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory Program* (RISC 2001) and the *Fish Habitat Assessment Protocol* (Johnston and Slaney 1996). Detailed surveys of fish habitat were conducted for, 200 m-long stream sites. At each site, UTM coordinates were recorded at the beginning and end of each site with a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver. Temperature, pH and conductivity were recorded using electronic meters.

Physical features of the streams were assessed within each habitat. Detailed fish habitat assessments (FHAP) were conducted at all ten sites within the proposed mine site and receiving environment following the methods of Johnston and Slaney (1996). FHAP surveys involved differentiating the stream into separate habitat units such as riffles, cascades, glides and pools, then recording an array of habitat variables for each unit. These features included data on stream morphology, substrate, cover for fish and fish habitat type.

Stream habitat within these sites was separated into the following habitat units:

- pool low velocity area with smooth, non-turbulent flow, low gradient (near 0%), and a concave bottom;
- glide an area of smooth, non-turbulent flowing water with moderate velocity and gradient less than 4%;
- o riffle an area of turbulent, fast-flowing water with a gradient less than 4%; and,
- cascade high gradient (>4%) area of turbulent, fast-flowing water.

Data were collected with a measuring tape, meter stick, clinometer (for gradient measurement), or visual estimation. A complete list of the variables measured is presented in Table 2.1-1.

Fish Community

The stream fish community at receiving environment sites was sampled through electrofishing. Electrofishing was conducted over 50 to 300 m of stream, with objective of identifying any fish that may be present. Electrofishing effort was measured in seconds, and the electrofisher settings were recorded. Additional effort was expended at sites thought to be non-fish-bearing in order to confirm that status. Sampled fish were identified, measured, weighed and released back to their habitat. Scales and/or fin rays were collected for aging purposes. Age samples were sent to North/South Consulting Ltd. in Winnipeg for analysis. No lethal sampling was conducted.





Locations of Receiving Environment Sites in the Schaft Creek Project Area, 2008



Substrate Type	Physical Measurements	Habitat	Cover
% Sand	Length (m)	Habitat type	% Deep pool
% Gravel	Mean depth (m)	Pool type	% Boulder
% Cobble	Bankfull depth (m)	Pool residual depth (m)	% Instream vegetation
% Boulder	Wetted width (m)	Fish passage barriers	% Overhanging vegetation
% Bedrock	Bankfull width (m)	Bank stability	% Undercut bank
Bank texture	Gradient (%)	Confinement	% Large woody debris
D (largest moveable particle)	Bank height (m)	Hillslope coupling	% Small woody debris
D95 (largest particle)	Temperature (°C)	Stream pattern	Canopy closure (%)
	Transparency	Islands/Bars	Riparian vegetation

Table 2.1-1. Fish Habitat Variables Measured at Receiving Environment Sites

2.1.1.2 Lakes

Study Design

Four lakes in the vicinity of the proposed tailings area and in the Mess Creek drainage were surveyed in 2008 (Figure 2.1-2). These lakes comprise a sub-sample of lakes initially assessed as part of the receiving environment studies in 2006 and 2007. The objective of sampling in 2008 was to monitor fish populations and confirm fish presence and absence in the vicinity of the proposed tailings facility. In addition, an unidentified salmonid was captured in 2007 in Mess Lake, and was thought to be a species of Pacific salmon. Further sampling was therefore undertaken in Mess Lake to identify this unknown salmonid and to determine the significance of its presence on the Project. Sampling occurred from late August to early September.

<u>Fish Habitat</u>

Fish habitat in lakes was characterized using a combination of methods. First, a survey of the shoreline was conducted using a boat. Areas with different substrate types (*i.e.*, sand, gravel, cobble, boulder, bedrock) were delineated on a map of the lake and substrate zones were identified. Once zones of substrate were delineated, emergent vegetation and other cover types were noted and recorded on the map. Spot measurements of depth were also taken, as well as surface temperature, pH and conductivity. Inlets and outlets were mapped, photographed, and described.

Fish Community

The fish community was sampled with gillnets and minnow traps. Experimental sinking gillnets were used that consisted of three panels each (1", 1.5" and 2" stretched mesh size), and measured approximately 109 m². The sinking nets are designed to rest on the bottom of the lake. Gillnets were set for one hour to minimize mortality, and if no fish were captured, sets were extended up to 2 hours in duration. The locations, depths, set times and retrieval times were recorded.

Minnow traps were used to sample smaller fish along the shoreline of lakes. Minnow traps are tubular traps with small openings at either end. They were baited with prawn bait, set it shallow, littoral areas and left to fish for up to 24 hours. The locations, depths, set times and retrieval times were recorded.

Captured fish were identified, measured, weighed and released back to their habitat. Scale and/or fin ray samples were collected for aging purposes and sent to North/South Consultants for analysis. Adipose fins were collected from the unidentified salmonids in Mess Lake for genetic analysis.





Locations of Lake Sampling Sites in the Schaft Creek Receiving Environment, 2008



6375000

6370000

6365000

6360000

6355000

6350000

6345000

Genetic samples were sent to Dr. Eric Taylor at the University of British Columbia for identification. DNA was extracted from ethanol-stored fin tissues using standard spin column protocols (Qiagen Ltd). The DNA of each fish was subject to polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification and sequencing of the cytochrome oxidase I (CO1) gene of the mitochondrial DNA genome. This gene is the standard used for fishes for molecular identification using "DNA bar-coding". Resultant sequences (about 853 base pairs) were submitted to the Barcode of Life Database (BOLD) (Hubert *et al.* 2008, Ratnasingham and Hebert 2007) to identify the DNA samples to species.

2.1.1.3 Wetlands

Study Design

In 2008, three wetlands in the receiving environment were surveyed for fish habitat and community (Figure 2.1-3). Sampling occurred in June, with the objective of the sampling being to clarify fish habitat quality and community composition in those wetlands that will be directly impacted during mine operations.

Fish Habitat

Wetland fish habitat was quantified using a combination of transects and point measurements of open-water habitat. Channels within each wetland were mapped using a handheld GPS unit. Average channel width and depth were measured and dominant cover type and amount was estimated every 20 to 30 m. Small ponds within wetlands were surveyed with a single point. The width and length of the ponds were estimated and the amount of cover and dominant cover type were recorded. For large ponds, several GPS points were taken around the perimeter so that area estimates could be obtained using geographical information systems (GIS), and the habitat characteristics were noted. In addition, the general quality of habitat for rearing, overwintering, spawning and migration was noted.

Fish Community

The fish community of wetlands was sampled using a combination of electrofishing and minnow traps. Electrofishing was conducted in narrow or shallow channels found in the wetlands, while minnow traps were set in deeper water habitats and ponds within the wetland. Electrofishing effort was measured in seconds, and the electrofisher settings were recorded. Minnow traps were set for up to 24 hours. The locations, depths, set times and retrieval times were recorded. Information on fish species richness, size distribution, fish condition and relative abundance was obtained. Captured fish were identified, measured to the nearest 1 mm, and weighed to the nearest 0.1 g before being released back into their habitat. Pelvic fin clips and/or scales were collected from fish for aging purposes. Age samples were sent to North/South Consultants for analysis.

2.1.2 Compensation Scoping

2.1.2.1 Study Design

The Schaft Creek Project will likely require some fish habitat compensation to offset alterations or losses of fish habitat due to mine construction or operation. Several potential compensation areas were identified with the assistance of a water resources engineer. First, potential compensation areas were identified from the air based on topography, stability of water supply, and accessibility. These sites were later surveyed on the ground to determine current fish habitat value and fish community composition. Figure 2.1-4 shows the locations of the potential fish habitat compensation sites that were surveyed on the ground.





Locations of Study Wetlands in the Schaft Creek Project Area 2008





Job No 887-026



2.1.2.2 Fish Habitat

Once potential compensation areas were identified from the air, fish habitat was assessed on the ground. Four reaches were surveyed in Start Creek, and two reaches were surveyed in Mess Creek. The methods used to assess fish habitat were the same as those used for receiving environment stream sites (Section 2.1.1.1).

2.1.2.3 Fish Community

The fish community in each potential compensation reach was assessed using a combination of electrofishing and minnow traps. Electrofishing was conducted in stream channels and shallow areas, while minnow traps were set in deeper water habitats, pools and ponds. Electrofishing effort was measured in seconds, and the electrofisher settings were recorded. Minnow traps were set for up to 24 hours. The locations, depths, set times and retrieval times were recorded. Captured fish were identified, measured, and weighed before being release back into their habitat. Pelvic fin clips and/or scales were collected from fish for aging purposes.

2.1.3 Proposed Road Route

2.1.3.1 Study Design

Stream crossings along the proposed access corridor were first surveyed and classified in August 2007. At stream crossings where no barriers were present, the classification was defaulted to fish-bearing, even if no fish were caught. In order to confirm the fish-bearing status of these streams, sampling must occur during at least two seasons. Therefore, defaulted streams were revisited in early July 2008 to confirm their fish-bearing status. Figure 2.1-5 shows the locations of streams along the access road that were revisited in 2008.

2.1.3.2 Fish Community

The stream fish communities were sampled using backpack electrofishing. If no fish were captured at the road crossing, then sampling continued downstream until either a barrier or a fish was encountered. Barrier features were noted, photographed and measured, and sampling took place both upstream and downstream of the barrier to determine if it prevents fish passage. Biological data were collected on captured fish, including species, relative abundance, fishing effort, fork length, wet weight, and general physical observations. Scales and/or fins rays were collected from captured fish for aging purposes. Fish were released alive back into their habitat.

2.2 DATA ANALYSIS

SYSTAT statistics software (Systat 2004) was used for all statistical analyses. Normal probability plots were employed to test for normality among variables. Data were transformed with natural logarithms to meet assumptions of normality. Analyses of variance (ANOVA) and analyses of covariance (ANCOVA) were used to test for differences among means.

Fish communities were characterized using relative abundance, catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE), length-frequency distributions, weight-length regressions, age-frequency distributions, and condition factor.

Catch-per-unit-effort is an index of relative abundance that can be used to compare fish populations among different areas. It is defined as the number of fish captured per sampling device per unit time.





For electrofishing, CPUE was calculated as:

(1)
$$CPUE = \frac{\text{number of fish caught}}{100 s}$$

where seconds (s) refers to the amount of time electricity was applied to the water. For minnow trapping, CPUE is calculated as the number of fish captured per trap hour in a standard minnow trap, and for gillnetting, CPUE is calculated as the number of fish captured per 100 m² of gillnet area per hour.

A general linear model (GLM) was used to test for equality in the slopes of the length-weight regressions among receiving environment streams. If the slopes were equal (*i.e.* there was no significant effect of the interaction between length and stream on the weight of fish tested), then analysis of covariance (ANCOVA), with length as the covariate, was used to test for differences in weight (*i.e.* the *y*-intercepts of the regressions) among sites. If the slopes of the regressions were not equal, this indicated that the relationship between length and weight differed among sites and the *y*-intercepts of the regressions could not be compared.

Condition is an index of the relative health of fish. It was calculated for all fish for which length and weight data were obtained, and was based on the following formula from Ricker (1975):

(2)
$$Condition = \frac{weight (g) \times 10^5}{length (mm)^3}$$

Von Bertalanffy growth models were fit to length-age data using SigmaPlot's non-linear regression function. The equation for this model is:

(3)
$$L_t = L_{\infty} (1 - e^{(-K(t-t_0))})$$

where L_t is the length (mm) at age t (years), L_{∞} is the length (mm) that the fish would attain if it were allowed to grow for an infinitely long time, K is a growth coefficient (year ⁻¹), and t_0 is the age (years) at zero length.

Length-frequency distributions were constructed to visualize the distribution of fish among size classes. Age-frequency distributions were also used to present the distribution of fish by age. These plots are useful in looking for differences in population structure among sites.

Frequency distributions were also used to visualize the distribution of various habitat types throughout the receiving environment.

3. Results and Discussion



3.1 RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT

3.1.1 Streams

3.1.1.1 Fish Habitat

An overview fish habitat assessment was conducted at 10 receiving environment sites within the Mess, Schaft, and Skeeter Creek watersheds and one reference environment site within the Walkout Creek Watershed. Assessments were conducted in June, July and August of 2008. Overview fish habitat assessments were conducted in accordance with the Reconnaissance 1:20,000 Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory Protocol (RISC 2001) and the Reconnaissance 1:20,000 Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory: Site Card Field Guide (RISC 1999). Fish habitat details are presented in the form of completed site cards in Appendix 1-1.

Stream Channel Measurements

The average bankfull width of all sites measured ranged from 5.5 m (Skeeter) to 158.2 m (Schaft). The Schaft Creek Watershed had the highest average bankfull width, which was three times greater than the next highest average bankfull width (Mess). Average bankfull depths for streams within the Mess, Schaft and Walkout Creek watersheds were relatively similar, ranging from 1.1 m (Schaft) to 1.3 m (Walkout). The Skeeter Creek Watershed had the lowest average bankfull depth of 0.75 m. The average gradient for streams within the receiving environment watersheds ranged from 1.8 (Schaft) to 4.6% (Mess). The reference environment watershed (Walkout) had an average gradient of 3.0%, relatively similar to the receiving environment watersheds. The high average gradient for the Mess Creek watershed is derived from one high-gradient site surveyed near the headwater reach. Most of the watershed downstream had a low gradient. Figure 3.1-1 summarizes average bankfull width, depth and gradient for each watershed.

The channel width for each watershed within the receiving and reference environments is summarized in Figure 3.1-2. The channel width frequency distribution varied between watershed in the receiving and reference environment. The Schaft Creek Watershed, with the highest average channel width, was predominantly of the >100 m channel width class (74%). The Skeeter and Walkout Creek watersheds were predominantly of the 10 to 19.9 (95%) and 20 to 29.9 m (67%) channel width class, respectively. The channel width class within the Mess Creek Watershed was widely distributed, with the predominant channel widths being the 80 to 89.9 (19%) and 30 to 39.9 m (31%) classes.

Channel Morphology and Disturbance

Figure 3.1-3 presents the frequency of stream channel morphologies encountered by watershed. The majority of the receiving environment streams possessed riffle-pool morphology, followed by large channel, and cascade-pool morphology, in each watershed. Cascade-pool morphology was absent at streams within the Schaft Creek Watershed. Riffle-pool and cascade-pool morphology was present at the reference site.

Within the receiving environment watersheds, cobble was the most frequently observed dominant substrate type, followed by fines and then gravel and boulder. The Schaft Creek Watershed had a noticeably high frequency of cobble, while fines were dominant within the Mess Creek Watershed. Fines, gravel and cobble were equally frequent as the dominant substrate within the Skeeter Creek Watershed.


Note: Error bars represent one standard error of the mean.



Mean Bankfull Widths, Depths and Gradient of Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008







metals inc.



Summary of Channel Morphology Classifications for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008 The dominant substrate within Walkout Creek was composed of cobble and boulder. Figure 3.1-4 shows a dominant channel substrate histogram for all streams by watershed.

Within the receiving environment watersheds, fines were the most frequently observed sub-dominant substrate type, followed by gravel. Sub-dominant cobble, boulder and bedrock substrate were infrequently observed. Walkout Creek possessed relatively equal amounts of cobble and boulders as the sub-dominant substrate. Sub-dominant substrate types for the Project area watersheds are presented in Figure 3.1-5.

Channel disturbances from sediment inputs, obstructions and erosion can affect fish habitat quality. Figure 3.1-6 shows a channel disturbance histogram for all streams by watershed. Channel disturbances were pooled into five categories: organic, banks, large woody debris (LWD), morphology and sedimentation. Within each category the following disturbances could be present:

- Organics beaver dam;
- Banks abandoned channels, eroding banks, avulsions;
- o LWD small woody debris, large woody debris, recently formed debris jams;
- Morphology extensive riffle or cascades, minimal pool area, elevated mid-channel bars, multiple channels or braids, disturbed stone-lines; and,
- Sedimentation homogeneous bed texture, sediment fingers, sediment wedges, extensive bars, extensively scoured zones.

Channel disturbances recorded within the receiving environment included all five categories. Morphological disturbances were the most frequently recorded disturbance category in the receiving environment watersheds, except in Mess Creek, where morphological and LWD disturbances were equally recorded. Organic disturbances were the least recorded disturbance category in the receiving environment. All five disturbance categories were recorded in the Walkout Creek.

Channel pattern is a description of the path of the channel banks in relation to a straight line (RISC 1999). Tortuous, regular, and irregular meandering and sinuous and straight channel patterns were present (Figure 3.1-7). The straight channel pattern was predominant along Schaft Creek (67%), while regular meanders were predominant in Mess Creek (75%). Pattern channel classification was more or less evenly distributed among sites within the Skeeter Creek Watershed. Sinuous and straight channel patterns were present within Walkout Creek.

Confinement refers to the ability of a channel to migrate laterally on a valley flat adjacent to surrounding slopes (RISC 1999). The distribution of channel confinement within the receiving and reference environment watersheds are presented in Figure 3.1-8. All channel confinement types, with the exception of confined channels (restricted from lateral migration by valley walls), were observed. Stream channels within the receiving environment were predominantly classified as unconfined (not restricted from lateral movement by valley walls) and occasionally confined (can migrate laterally in the majority of the valley flat). Frequently confined channels (restricted from lateral migration by valley walls, but can store sediments on valley flats) were present at the Mess and Skeeter Creek watersheds, while entrenched channels (confined by valleys, eroded gullies or bedrock) were only observed within the Skeeter Creek Watershed. The stream channels of the Schaft Creek were classified as unconfined and occasionally confined.















Channel Confinement Class

FIGURE 3.1-8

escal

Channel Confinement Class



Percent (%)

Percent (%)

Summary of Channel Confinement Classification for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008 Coupling is the described as the potential for sediment mobilized on the hillslopes to enter a stream channel (RISC 1999). Figure 3.1-9 summarizes the classification of coupling. The majority of stream channels were decoupled (hillslope sediment from a landslide would normally not enter the stream channel). Partially coupled (a portion of hillslope sediment from a landslide would enter the stream channel) and coupled (hillslope sediment from a landslide would enter the stream channel) stream channels were present within the Mess and Schaft Creek watersheds. Partially coupled stream channels were absent within the Skeeter Creek Watershed. The stream channels of the reference environment watershed were decoupled.

Water Quality Parameters

Average water temperatures within the receiving environment watersheds ranged from 7.4°C (Schaft) to 9.4°C (Skeeter), with an overall average of 8.3°C. The average water temperature of Walkout Creek was 9°C. The average conductivity of streams within the Mess (122.8 μ S/cm) and Skeeter Creek (152.0 μ S/cm) watersheds was relatively similar. The average conductivity of streams within the Schaft Creek Watershed was comparatively lower, with an average of 57.7 μ S/cm. The average conductivity of Walkout Creek was 48.0 μ S/cm, similar to Schaft Creek. The average pH of receiving and reference environment watersheds were similar, ranging from 8.06 (Skeeter) to 8.25 (Schaft). Table 3.1-1 shows a summary of water quality characteristics for all streams by watershed.

Fish Habitat Characteristics

Functional large woody debris (LWD) is described as large pieces of wood that have become embedded in a stream, directly influencing the morphology of the stream channel by affecting sediment storage and local flow conditions (RISC 1999). Figure 3.1-10 summarizes the abundance of functional LWD for all streams by watershed. The majority of receiving environment streams possessed few (<1 piece per bankfull width) pieces of LWD. Streams within the Schaft Creek Watershed possessed no LWD (33%), abundant LWD (> or = 1 pieces per bankfull width) (17%), or few LWD (50%), while Mess Creek sites possessed either no pieces of LWD or few pieces. The Skeeter Creek watershed only possessed few pieces of LWD. Few pieces of LWD were present within Walkout Creek.

The distribution of LWD within the receiving and reference environment watersheds are summarized in Figure 3.1-11. The distribution of LWD is described as either "even" or "clumped". LWD that is categorized as even occurs throughout the stream channel, while clumped LWD is an accumulation of LWD in the same location (RISC 1999). The percent of even LWD distribution for watersheds within the receiving environment ranged from 43 (Skeeter) to 50% (Mess and Schaft), while clumped LWD distribution ranged from 0 (Mess) to 43% (Skeeter). The distribution of LWD in Walkout Creek was equally even and clumped.

Stream banks are classified by shape: undercut (extends out over the wetted channel, vertical (45° to 90° gradient), sloping (gradual slope; less than 45° gradient), and overhanging (bank extends out over the non-wetted part of the channel) (RISC 1999). Figure 3.1-12 summarizes the frequency of bank shapes for all streams by watershed. The majority of streams within receiving environment watersheds possessed sloping banks. Streams within the Skeeter Creek Watershed possessed vertical (14%), undercut (29%), and sloping (57%) banks, while only sloping banks were present within the Mess and Schaft Creek watersheds. Steep (50%) and sloping (50%) banks were present in Walkout Creek.





copper

metals inc

04/12/2009-5:00pm



Summary of Functional Large Woody Debris Distribution for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008



Percent (%)

Percent (%)

copper

FOR metals inc.



Summary of Bank Shape for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008

	Total Number of	Average Temperature			Average Conductivity			Average		
Watershed	Surveys	(°C)	SE	n	(μS/cm)	SE	n	рΗ	SE	n
Receiving Environment										
Mess	4	7.8	0.85	4	122.8	8.20	4	8.21	0.15	4
Schaft	6	7.4	1.41	6	57.7	6.30	6	8.25	0.06	6
Skeeter	7	9.4	1.13	6	152.0	12.83	6	8.06	0.09	5
Overall	17	8.3	0.63	18	102.5	11.63	18	8.2	0.05	17
Reference Environment										
Walkout	2	9	1.5	2	48.0	8.00	2	8.15	0.15	2

Table 3.1-1. Summary of Water Quality Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008

Bank texture refers to the substrate materials that compose the banks of the stream. Figure 3.1-13 summarizes stream bank texture for all streams by watershed. Fines were the most frequently recorded bank texture in all watersheds.

Cover is described as any structure within the wetted channel (or within 1 m above the water surface) that provides hiding, resting or feeding places for fish. Total cover is a percentage estimate of the amount of cover provided by all the forms present within the section of stream surveyed (RISC 1999). Figure 3.1-14 presents a histogram of total cover abundance for all streams by watershed. The majority of streams possessed between trace (<5%) and moderate (5 to 20%) amounts of cover. Two sites in the Skeeter Creek watershed show abundant (>20%) cover.

Figure 3.1-15 summarizes the frequency of dominant cover types recorded for all streams by watershed. LWD and deep pools were the most frequently observed dominant cover types within the receiving environment watersheds, followed by boulders. SWD and boulders were the dominant cover type in Walkout Creek.

Figure 3.1-16 presents the frequency of sub-dominant cover types recorded for all streams by watershed. Overhanging vegetation, LWD, and SWD were the most prevalent sub-dominant cover types, while deep pools, undercut banks, and boulders were less prevalent.

Riparian vegetation is described as vegetation on land alongside the high water line of the stream and extending to the portion of land that is influenced by the flow of the stream (RISC 1999). Figure 3.1-17 shows the dominant riparian vegetation recorded for all streams by watershed. Shrubs were the major dominant riparian vegetation type in the Mess and Skeeter Creek watersheds, while the mixed coniferous and deciduous forest was the dominant riparian vegetation type in the Schaft Creek and Walkout Creek watersheds. Grasses were the least recorded riparian types.

Fish Habitat Suitability

While various species have widely differing habitat requirements, field crews focused on the general habitat requirements of juvenile and adult salmonids because of their abundance in the Project area.



copper

metals inc.



Summary of Total Cover Amounts for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008







metals inc.





Summary of Dominant Riparian Vegetation for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008 and their importance to local user groups. Habitat suitability for spawning, rearing and overwintering habitat was determined using the following rankings:

- "None" means that no habitat is present for any life history stage;
- "Poor" means that the majority of the necessary physical/biophysical components of the life history stage are missing;
- "Fair" means that some of the necessary physical/biophysical components of the life history stage are present; and
- "Good" means that all of the necessary physical/biophysical components of the life history stage are present.

The suitability of spawning habitat of all streams within the receiving environment watersheds is summarized in Figure 3.1-18. The spawning habitat was most frequently ranked as poor within the receiving environment watersheds. The frequency of good habitat ranked was from 17 (Schaft) to 33% (Skeeter). The spawning suitability for the reference environment watershed was equally ranked as poor and fair. Figure 3.1-19 presents the suitability of rearing habitat within all watersheds. The rearing habitat of receiving environment watersheds was most commonly ranked as being fair, followed by poor and good. Walkout Creek showed the highest percentage of good habitat. Figure 3.1-20 summarizes the over-wintering habitat suitability for all watersheds. The suitability of over-wintering habitat within the receiving environment watersheds ranged from poor to good. Good over-wintering habitat was common in Mess Creek, while fair quality habitat was common in Schaft Creek and poor was most common in the Skeeter Creek Watershed. The over-wintering habitat of Walkout Creek was ranked as poor or fair.

3.1.1.2 Fish Habitat – Detailed

A total of 18 detailed fish habitat assessments were conducted during the months of June, July, and August. Streams in the Mess, Schaft, Skeeter and Walkout Creek watersheds were surveyed. These assessments were conducted in accordance with the Fish Habitat Assessment Procedures (Johnston and Slaney 1996). Stream habitat data are listed in Appendix 1-2.

Stream Channel Measurements

Table 3.1-2 presents comparisons of channel dimensions for all streams by watershed. The Schaft and Mess Creek watersheds were comparatively larger than the Skeeter and Walkout Creek watersheds (Plate 3.1-1). The mean wetted width in each watershed ranged from 4 m (Skeeter Creek) to 125 m (Schaft Creek), while the mean bankfull depth ranged from 0.82 m (Skeeter Creek) to 1.35 m (Mess Creek). Wetted and bankfull depth measurements were estimated for Schaft and Mess Creek watersheds, due to high water flow and unsafe wading conditions. Field crews were limited to visually estimating the wetted and bankfull depths. The average gradient was relatively similar between watersheds, ranging from 2% (Skeeter) to 4% (Mess). The high average gradient in Mess Creek is skewed by one site located near the headwaters, where the gradient was 9%.

metals inc.





Summary of Spawning Habitat Suitability for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008



Summary of Rearing Habitat Suitability for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008



Percent (%)

Percent (%)

copper

metals inc.

copper

metals inc.



Summary of Over-Wintering Habitat Suitability for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Streams, 2008





Plate 3.1-1. An aerial view of the Mess (a), and Schaft (b) creeks, and a downstream view of the Skeeter (c), and Walkout (d) creeks.

		Reference Environment		
	Mess Creek Schaft Creek		Skeeter Creek	Walkout Creek
	(n = 3)	(n = 6)	(n = 7)	(n = 2)
Characteristic				
Gradient (%)				
Min	1.0	0.5	0.0	2.0
Max	9.5	3.0	6.0	4.0
Mean	4.0	1.7	2.2	3.0
Wetted width (m)				
Min	6	2	0	17
Max	46	260	15	17
Mean	31	125	4	17

Table 3.1-2. Summary of Channel Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and ReferenceEnvironment Watersheds, 2008

(continued)

		Reference Environment		
	Mess Creek	Schaft Creek	Skeeter Creek	Walkout Creek
	(n = 3)	(n = 6)	(n = 7)	(n = 2)
Bankfull Width (m)				
Min	24	2	1	16
Max	80	393	16	17
Mean	51	215	5	17
Wetted depth (m)				
Min	0.16	0.15	0.06	0.30
Max	70.00	0.64	1.20	0.80
Mean	0.38	0.27	0.55	0.55
Bankfull depth (m)				
Min	1.25	0.60	0.12	1.10
Max	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.30
Mean	1.35	1.05	0.82	1.20

Table 3.1-2. Summary of Channel Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008 (completed)

Notes:

n = number of surveys completed.

Habitat and Cover

The habitat characteristics for all streams by watershed are summarized in Table 3.1-3.

Table 3.1-3. Summary of Habitat Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and ReferenceEnvironment Watersheds, 2008

		Reference Environment		
	Mess Creek	Schaft Creek	Skeeter Creek	Walkout Creek
	(n = 3)	(n = 6)	(n = 7)	(n = 2)
Characteristic				
Habitat Unit (%)				
Cascade	19	0	13	50
Glide	33	11	68	0
Pool	0	2	4	0
Riffle	48	87	15	50
Bed Material (%)				
Sand	18	22	42	5
Gravel	13	22	34	10
Cobble	50	50	20	40
Boulder	21	7	4	45
Bedrock	0	0	0	0
Instream cover (%)				
Pool	3	1	6	2
Boulder	6	5	1	8
Instream vegetation	0	0	0	0
Overhanging vegetation	3	2	7	5

(continued)

		Reference Environment		
	Mess Creek Schaft Creek Skeeter Creek		Walkout Creek	
	(n = 3)	(n = 6)	(n = 7)	(n = 2)
Instream cover (%) cont'd				
Undercut bank	0	0	8	2
Large-Woody Debris	1	7	4	4
Small-Woody Debris	3	5	3	6
Total	17	19	30	27
Bank Stability				
Left Bank	0.13	0.35	0.38	0.25
Right Bank	0.25	0.27	0.42	0.25
Riparian cover (%)				
Left Bank	0	21	9	60
Right Bank	0	20	14	70

Table 3.1-3 Summary of Habitat Characteristics for all Streams in the Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds, 2008 (completed)

Notes:

n = number of surveys completed.

Bank Stability: highly stable = 1.0, stable = 0.5, unstable = 0.0.

Mess Creek is characterized by cascade (19%), glide (33%), and riffle (48%) habitat units. No pools were identified. The predominant bed material present within the watershed was cobble (50%), which was then followed by boulder (21%), sand (18%), and gravel (13%). The most dominant form of instream cover present in Mess Creek was boulders (6%), while LWD (1%), SWD (3%), over-hanging vegetation (3%), and pools (3%) were present in trace amounts (Plate 3.1-2). The mean total amount of instream cover available for fish in the Mess Creek Watershed was the lowest (17%), in comparison to all other watersheds. No riparian cover was present within the Mess Creek sites. This is due to the presence of sedge wetlands along most of the banks of the river where sampling occurred.

The Schaft Creek Watershed was characterized by a high percentage of riffle habitat (87%) (Plate 3.1-3). Some glide (11%) and pool (2%) habitats were observed. No cascade habitat units were identified within the Schaft Creek sites. The major bed material present was cobble (50%), while gravel and sand were present in equal amounts (22%). Some large boulders were identified within the watershed. The mean total amount of instream cover present (19%) within the Schaft Creek Watershed was similar to the Mess Creek Watershed. The predominant instream cover types were boulders (5%), SWD (5%), and LWD (5%). Riparian cover on both banks was approximately 20%.

The majority of habitat types identified within the Skeeter Creek Watershed were glides (68%) (Plate 3.1-4). Pools (4%), cascades (13%), and riffles (15%) were less frequent within the watershed. The bed material was primarily composed of cobble (20%), gravel (34%), and sand (42%). The primary types of instream cover present were pools (6%), overhanging vegetation (7%), and undercut banks (8%). Streams within the Skeeter Creek Watershed had the highest amount of total instream cover (30%), in comparison to all other watersheds. A small amount of riparian was present on the left (3%) and right (4%) banks.

The Walkout Creek Watershed is characterized by cascade and riffle habitat (Plate 3.1-5). The bed material was primarily composed of cobble (40%), and boulder (45%), while sand (5%) and gravel (10%) were present in small amounts. Instream cover was present in the form of pools (2%), undercut banks (2%), LWD (4%), overhanging vegetation (5%), SWD (6%), and boulders (8%). The mean total amount of instream cover available for fish species within the Walkout Creek Watershed was 27%,

which was the second highest relative to all other watersheds. No riparian cover was present within the Walkout Creek Watershed.



Plate 3.1-2. Excellent small woody debris cover located on Mess Creek.



Plate 3.1-3. A downstream view of riffle habitat present within the Schaft Creek Watershed.



Plate 3.1-4. A good example of a glide habitat unit located within the Skeeter Creek Watershed.



Plate 3.1-5. A downstream view of cascade habitat present within the Walkout Creek Watershed.

3.1.1.3 Fish Community

Species Composition and CPUE

A total of ten receiving environment sites were sampled two times each in July and August of 2008. Three of these sites were non-fish-bearing, based on previous years sampling; however, they were resampled to strengthen the evidence for this conclusion. Electrofishing was conducted at all sites, with the effort expended ranging from 166 s at MC-10 in August 2008 to 1,338 s at MC-10 in July 2008. In general, more effort was expended at sites thought to be non-fish-bearing in order to confirm that status. Rainbow trout was the only species captured among the receiving environment stream sites. Appendix 1-3 presents sampling effort and CPUE data, while Appendix 1-4 presents individual fish data for receiving environment sites.

CPUE was averaged among watersheds, and non-fish-bearing sites were separated out to remove bias from the dataset. Mean CPUE in fish-bearing watersheds ranged from 0.49 fish/100 s in the Mess Creek Watershed to 1.45 fish/100 s in the lower Skeeter Creek Watershed (SKC-4). There was no significant difference in CPUE among watersheds (ANOVA; $F_{4,6} = 0.53$, P = 0.72).

Length, Weight and Condition

A length-frequency distribution is presented with all of the fish captured throughout the mine receiving environment because of low sample size. The length-frequency distribution for receiving environment trout is tri-modal, with peaks at 60 to 80 mm, 160 to 180 mm and 220 to 240 mm (Figure 3.1-21). These results indicate potentially three age-classes among rainbow trout in the Project area. Fish from Mess Creek generally fell into the smaller age classes, while fish from Walkout Creek and Schaft Creek fell into the larger categories. Fish from Skeeter Creek and Start Creek were fairly evenly distributed among the size classes.

Mean fork length and weight were compared among receiving environment watersheds using an ANOVA. There were significant differences in fork length (ANOVA; $F_{4,49} = 3.45$, P < 0.05) and wet weight (ANOVA; $F_{4,45} = 3.19$, P < 0.05) among watersheds. Rainbow trout from the Mess Creek Watershed were significantly smaller in both length and weight than trout from Reference Creek and Schaft Creek, but did not differ significantly from other watersheds (Figure 3.1-22).

The weight-length regressions for rainbow trout were tested for each watershed (Figure 3.1-23). Despite a low sample number in the Mess Creek Watershed, all of the regressions were significant (REGRESS; P < 0.05). A general linear model was used to compare the slopes of the weight-length regressions for fish from all watersheds. There was no significant effect of the interaction between length and watershed on the weight of fish (GLM; $F_{4,40} = 1.80$, P = 0.15), indicating that the slopes of the weight-length regressions were equal and that weight-at-length could be compared among watersheds. Weight-at-length differed significantly among watersheds (ANCOVA; $F_{4,44} = 3.27$, P < 0.05). Rainbow trout captured in Mess Creek were significantly lighter across all given lengths than fish from Start Creek (P < 0.05). Fish from Mess Creek were also slightly smaller across all given lengths than fish from Walkout Creek and Schaft Creek (P < 0.01 for both comparisons).

A comparison of fish condition factor among watersheds gave conflicting results. The condition factor of rainbow trout did not differ significantly among watersheds (ANOVA; $F_{4,45} = 1.80$, P = 0.15). The lack of a significant effect of watershed on fish condition may stem from the comparison of fish of different sizes.







copper ŕ, (metals inc.





In (length, mm)

Weight-Length Regression of Rainbow Trout Captured in Receiving and Reference Environment Watersheds



Condition factor increases with length in fish where the slope of the weight-length regression exceeds 3. (Anderson and Neumann 1996); therefore, condition should only be compared among fish of equal sizes. The slopes of the weight-length regressions for each watershed ranged from 2.62 to 3.07, and although they did not differ significantly, the slope of the Mess Creek regression was highest. Fish from Mess Creek also account for most of the differences in fish size and weight-at-length in comparisons among watersheds. Therefore, weight-at-length is likely a more valid comparison than condition factor in this case.

Age and Growth

Too few fish were captured from each of the receiving environment watersheds to construct meaningful age-frequency distributions for each watershed. Instead, data was compiled for all watersheds to construct a receiving environment age-frequency distribution (Figure 3.1-24). The most abundant age class captured in receiving environment streams was the age-2 class, followed by age-3 and age-4. Few age-1 and no age-0 fish were captured in receiving environment streams. These results indicate that the majority of fish in receiving environment streams are older juvenile or adult fish. Since the majority of sites are on larger streams and rivers, it is not surprising to see so many older fish, since young of the year and juvenile fish tend to inhabit smaller streams with abundant cover and shelter from the flow.

A von Bertalanffy growth model was fit to the age and length data of fish captured in the Schaft Creek receiving environment (Figure 3.1-25). The model was significant (P < 0.01) and age explained 58% of the variation in fish length. The maximum rainbow trout length predicted from the model was 272 mm, with a growth coefficient of 0.30 years⁻¹.

3.1.2 Lakes

3.1.2.1 Fish Habitat

Lake habitat was described in terms of substrate composition along the shoreline. Shoreline substrate composition is presented in Appendix 2-1.

Lake 1 (Mess Lake)

Mess Lake is located on the mainstem of Mess Creek, approximately 55 km south of the Stikine River (Plate 3.1-6). It is a large, turbid lake bordered by steep talus slopes to the west and sloping shorelines to the east. Mess Lake was previously sampled in 2007, at which time the maximum depth of the lake was measured at 15 m. In 2008, the surface temperature at the time of sampling ranged from 6.4°C to 11.5°C, depending on the proximity of the sampling site to the main inflow of the lake. In generally, sites closer to the inflow of Mess Creek were warmer than sites farther away from the inflow. The surface conductivity also varied among sites, measuring between 107 and 350 μ S/cm. There was no discernable pattern to explain the variation in conductivity among sites. The pH of the surface water was slightly basic at all sites, ranging from 7.75 to 8.25.

The eastern shore of Mess Lake was dominated by bedrock and boulder substrate, while the west side of the lake was composed mainly of cobble and gravel (Figure 3.1-26). Gravels and fines were abundant at the lake inflow at the south end of the lake and fines were abundant near the outflow at the north end. Substrate composition differs slightly from the 2007 survey; however, this may be due to differences in the estimation techniques used by the surveyors. The 2007 survey was more detailed in its delineation of substrate zones, but the general pattern of substrate composition was similar to 2008.



01/12/2009-12:00pm






Plate 3.1-6. South end of Mess Lake near the inflow of Mess Creek, July 2008.

As in 2007, high turbidity provided most of the cover to fish in the lake. Occasional logs and boulders provide additional cover along the shoreline. Because of the high turbidity and low cover, habitat quality in the lake is generally poor to fair; however, it may provide important overwintering habitat to fish living in adjacent streams. Some fair to good spawning habitat was identified in small tributary streams and groundwater upwellings in the southern end of the lake. Good quality rearing and overwintering habitat was also present near the Mess Creek inflow where sedges, aquatic vegetation and deep pools were abundant.

Lake 2 – Skeeter Lake

Skeeter Lake is a relatively deep, clear lake located on Skeeter Creek in a valley between Schaft Creek and Mess Creek (Plate 3.1-7). It falls within the footprint of one of the proposed tailings facility options. It is non-fish-bearing based on several years of sampling and a definitive fish barrier downstream on Skeeter Creek. In 2007, the maximum depth of the lake was estimated to be 40 m. On July 7, 2008, the surface temperature of the lake in the southeast arm was 11.9°C, the conductivity was 184 μ S/cm, and the pH was 8.25. Fine substrates dominate the shoreline around most of the lake, with sporadic patches of gravel-dominated shoreline and bedrock (Figure 3.1-27). Several small inflow streams were identified around the perimeter of the lake in 2008. These streams have good quality spawning and rearing habitat that could support salmonids (if they were present). Cover in the lake consists of abundant LWD, especially at the outlet. This cover could provide high quality rearing and overwintering habitat.





Plate 3.1-7. Skeeter Lake looking north.

Lake 5 (Start Lake)

Start Lake is a moderately sized, deep (35 m), turbid lake located in the southern part of the valley that is located between Schaft Creek and Mess Creek (Plate 3.1-8). It empties to the south, eventually draining into Mess Creek, as is separated from Skeeter Lake by a height of land. The surface temperature of the lake in July 2008 was 10.0°C, the conductivity was 145 μ S/cm, and the pH was 8.01. The shoreline substrate of the lakeshore is dominated by cobble in the north and east parts of the lake, and by fines in the south part of the lake. Some areas of boulder substrate were also recorded (Figure 3.1-28). Eight inlet streams were identified, three of which contain habitat suitable for salmonid spawning. Some of the other inlets also have fair to good rearing habitat. The main inlet to the stream at the north end is turbid during the spring and early summer, and likely supplies most of the glacial sediments that cloud the lake; however, most of the other tributaries are clear.

Cover is provided by the high turbidity and depth, as well as by large woody debris and boulders along the shoreline. Some aquatic vegetation is present near the inlet streams. Habitat quality in the lake is fair to good due to the depth, abundant cover and presence of suitable spawning habitat in the tributary streams.

<u>Lake 6</u>

Lake 6 is a small, shallow (1.7 m) lake located northeast of Start Lake (Plate 3.1-9). It drains south, and its water eventually flows into Mess Creek. It is non-fish-bearing based on several years of sampling, poor habitat quality and poor fish passability in the outlet stream. No water quality information was collected at this lake; however, in previous years, water quality was comparable to other lakes in the area. Most of the lakeshore and bottom are dominated by fine substrates, (Figure 3.1-29). Two small inflow streams, each with a channel width less than 0.5 m were identified. These streams do not provide any good quality spawning or rearing habitat due to shallow depth and low flow.



Plate 3.1-8. Start Lake looking north.



Plate 3.1-9. Lake 6 looking northwest.





The shallow depth and clarity of this lake do not provide much cover. Shelter is mainly provided by large woody debris along the shoreline. Habitat quality is generally poor due to the shallow depth, low cover and absence of spawning habitat.

<u>Lake 7</u>

Lake 7 is a small, shallow (1.3 m), unmapped lake located north of Start Lake (Plate 3.1-10). It drains south, flowing into Start Creek, which is the main tributary to Start Lake. The lake has a large shallow area that is connected to a deeper, smaller lagoon by a narrow passage. Water quality measurements were taken in both areas of the lake and differed significantly. In the large, shallow part of the pond, the temperature was 6.6°C, pH was 7.7 and conductivity was 137 μ S/cm. In the deeper area, the surface temperature was 13.9°C, pH was 8.14, and the conductivity was 196 μ S/cm. The difference in water quality may stem from the fact that the larger area of the pond collects water from several tributaries; whereas, the lagoon has no tributaries and is relatively isolated from the main body of water. Thus, the water in the lagoon likely has a longer residence time before it flushes out of the lake, and the narrow inlet prevents mixing with the main body of water.



Plate 3.1-10. Aerial view of Lake 7 showing the main body of the lake in the foreground and the deep lagoon in the background.

A substrate figure was not produced for Lake 7 because it does not show up on any maps; however, the substrate composition was described. Most of the lakeshore and bottom are dominated by fine substrates, with exceptions near the small lagoon at the east side of the lake, where cobble substrate was common. A sedge wetland occupies the north shore of the lake. Four tributaries were identified around the small lake, including one that contained suitable habitat for spawning.

The shallow depth and clarity in the main body of this lake do not provide much cover. Shelter is mainly provided by large woody debris along the shoreline. In the lagoon, there is abundant cover from LWD and floating algal mats (Plate 3.1-11).

Habitat quality in the main body of the lake is fair to good along the margins where cover is abundant, but poor in the middle due to the shallow depth and lack of shelter. Habitat quality in the lagoon is good for rearing and overwintering due to the abundant cover and depth.

3.1.2.2 Fish Community

Species Composition and CPUE

Of the five lakes sampled in 2008, three are known to contain fish (Mess Lake and Start Lake and Lake 7), and the other two (Skeeter Lake and Lake 6) are presumed to be non-fish-bearing based on the presence of barriers, poor habitat quality, and the results of three years of sampling (2006 through 2008). Fish sampling data for lakes is presented in Appendix 2-2 and individual fish data is presented in Appendix 2-3.

Most of the lakes in the Schaft Creek Project area contain only rainbow trout; however, in 2007 an unidentified salmonid was captured in Mess Lake. Targeted sampling in 2008 resulted in the capture of 38 of these unidentified salmonids (Plate 3.1-12). Adipose fins were collected from 24 of these fish, and a total of 21 samples were assayed to genetically identify them to species. All 21 samples were identified as *Oncorhynchus nerka*. Given the size of the fish collected (all less than 20 cm), and the presence of a large waterfall barrier downstream on Mess Creek, it is assumed that these fish are Kokanee salmon, the land-locked life form of sockeye salmon. Kokanee were only captured in Mess Lake and are presumed to spawn in small tributaries of the lake and possibly on gravel shoals and groundwater upwellings along the lake shore.

Lakes were sampled with gillnets and minnow traps in July 2008. Total gillnet effort in each lake ranged from 4 hours in Lake 7 to 45 hours in Skeeter Lake (Figure 3.1-30). The number of hours sampled by gillnet was dependent on the number of fish being caught, with short sets being conducted in lakes where the number of fish being caught was so large that mortality was a concern. Minnow traps were set along the shorelines of the lakes to collect smaller or juvenile fish. Total minnow trap effort ranged from 282 hours in Lake 6 to 1,156 hours in Mess Lake. For gillnet sampling, CPUE was highest in Start Lake (29 fish/m²/24 h). For minnow trap sampling, the highest CPUE occurred in Lake 7 (3.8 fish/trap/24 h). The discrepancy in this pattern is likely due to the size of fish targeting by each sampling method. Fish captured in the gillnet in Start Lake were generally large adults, while fish captured in other lakes were smaller. Also, minnow trapping targets smaller fish, which are more abundant in Lake 7. No fish were captured in Skeeter Lake or Lake 6.

Length, Weight and Condition

A length-frequency distribution was produced for fish in each of the fish-bearing lakes in the Project area (Figure 3.1-31). In Mess Lake, rainbow trout lengths formed a bimodal distribution, with modes at less that 40 mm, and 140 to 160 mm. There were also weak modes at 100 to 120 mm, and 180 to 200 mm that may represent additional age classes. Kokanee salmon in Mess Lake showed a strong unimodal distribution, with a single large mode between 140 and 160 mm. Few Kokanee under 120 mm were captured. Too few fish were captured in Start Lake to construct a meaningful length-frequency distribution; however, the size range of fish captured in that lake indicates that larger fish (i.e., greater than 300 mm) are more prevalent in this lake than elsewhere (Plate 3.1-13).



Plate 3.1-11. Minnow trap set in the lagoon section of the lake. Note the large woody debris and algae providing cover for fish.



Plate 3.1-12. Kokanee salmon captured in Mess Lake in 2008.







Plate 3.1-13. Large adult rainbow trout captured in Start Lake in 2008.

The length-frequency distribution for Lake 7 shows a single large mode between 120 and 140 mm, with a weaker mode between 80 and 100 mm. In general, the length-frequency distributions for each lake show that the majority of fish in each lake fall into the 120 to 160 mm size range; however, fish captured in Start Lake appear to be much larger than fish captured in other lakes. Mess Lake was the only lake in which fish smaller than 80 mm were captured.

Figure 3.1-32 shows the mean length, weight and condition of fish captured in each of the Project area lakes in 2008. Rainbow trout length differed significantly among all of lakes, with fish from Start Lake being largest, and fish from Mess Lake being smallest, on average (ANOVA: length, $F_{2,106} = 40.71$, P < 0.01). Results for rainbow trout weight are skewed because the large fish captured at Start Lake were too heavy for the scale available, so only smaller fish were weighed.

A general linear model was used to test for differences in the slope of the weight-length regressions among lakes. This analysis revealed that the slopes of the regressions were not significantly different (GLM; $F_{2,89} = 0.16$, P = 0.85); therefore, weight-at-length could be compared. Rainbow trout from Mess Lake were significantly heavier across all given lengths than fish from Lake 7 (ANCOVA; $F_{2,89} = 8.13$, P < 0.01; Figure 3.1-33); however, fish from Start Lake were not significantly different from fish from either Lake 7 or Mess Lake.

Age and Growth

An age-frequency distribution was created to show the population structure of the fish populations in the Schaft Creek Project area lakes (Figure 3.1-34). For Kokanee salmon in Mess Lake, the age-frequency distribution revealed that most of the fish captured fell into the age-2 class, with smaller numbers of age-1 and age-3 fish. No young-of-the-year Kokanee salmon were captured in Mess Lake.







It is likely, based on the small sizes of Kokanee captured, that the fish in this lake have a 3 year lifecycle and spawn at small sizes.

Rainbow trout in Mess Lake had a similar age-frequency distribution to Kokanee salmon, with the majority of fish falling into the 2-year age class. Small numbers of young-of-the-year were captured, as well as age-1 and age-3 fish. The presence of age-0 fish in Mess Lake may be due to the sampling, which focused on near-shore areas in the south end of the lake where there was abundant cover. In most lakes, small fry are not present because they rear in tributary streams where there is more cover. In Lake 7, there was also a large number of age-2 rainbow trout, followed by age-1 and age-3 fish. No young-of-the-year were captured in that lake. In Start Lake, the age-frequency distribution did not follow a similar pattern to the other fish-bearing lakes. Most of the fish captured fell into the age-4 and older category, with some fish being aged at 5 or 6 years. This may indicate that Start Lake provides abundant resources for older fish that allows them to mature longer than fish in other Project area lakes. The relative paucity of younger fish may indicate that fish are rearing longer in the tributary streams before migrating into the lake to mature.

Attempts to fit age to length data for rainbow trout in Project area lakes with a von Bertalanffy growth curve were not successful. Results were either not significant or predicted unrealistic asymptotic lengths for fish. One reason for this could be errors in the analysis of ageing structures. In analyses of cutthroat trout scales in Alaska, up to 40% of the samples were found to be missing first year annuli (Ericksen 1999). In many of these cases, a larger number of circuli appear before the second year annulus, resulting in an underestimation of the true age of the fish. The two fish that were assessed as being young-of-the-year in Schaft lakes both measured over 80 mm in length, which would be abnormally large for a fry. Thus, it is possible that some underestimates of age resulted in a skewing of the age-length data such that an accurate growth curve could not be fit.

3.1.3 Wetlands

3.1.3.1 Fish Habitat

Fish habitat was assessed in three wetlands of the Schaft Creek receiving environment. The wetlands are: WL4 (Plate 3.1-14), WL6 (Plate 3.1-15) and WL9 (Plate 3.1-16). These wetlands were previously assessed in 2007 (Rescan 2008); however the 2008 assessment focused on shallow open-water habitats. The amount of open water habitat ranged from 25,674 m² in WL4 to 33,805 m² in WL6 (Table 3.1-4). Most wetlands within the Schaft Creek Project area were large; therefore, the area surveyed is not representative of the size of the wetlands or the amount of wetland habitat available to fish. Rather, it is meant to be a representative sample of shallow open-water wetland habitat in the area that can be used to estimate the relative abundance of good quality fish habitat in wetlands. Wetland fish habitat measurements are presented in Appendix 3-1.

Habitat for salmonid rearing, overwintering, spawning and migration was rated as poor to good for each wetland transect. Good quality rearing habitat is that which has abundant cover, depth and flow to provide shelter from predators and to prevent stagnant conditions from forming. Overwintering requirements for most fish include deep water that will not freeze to the bottom, and abundant cover that will protect fish from predators. Spawning habitat for salmonids is usually scarce in wetlands as they require good flow and gravel substrates. Exceptions occur at wetland outlets or where streams flow through wetlands from other sources. Finally, migration habitat is classified as good if depth and flow are sufficient to pass fish, and if there are no barriers to migration such as seepages, jams or falls.



Plate 3.1-14. Aerial view of WL4.



Plate 3.1-15. Aerial view of WL6.



Plate 3.1-16. Aerial view of WL9.

Good quality rearing habitat was abundant in wetlands 4 and 9, while wetland 6 had fair quality rearing habitat. Poor quality overwintering and migration habitat was present in all wetlands. The wetlands were either stagnant, shallow or choked with vegetation; which provided poor migration habitat. Spawning habitat was poor in wetlands 6 ad 9, while wetland 4 had fair quality spawning habitat in adjacent tributary streams.

The dominant and subdominant substrate type in most wetlands was fine sediment/organics, which is expected due to the low gradients and slow flow generally found in most wetlands. A small amount of gravel occasionally dominated wetland transects in wetland 4, usually in small riffle zone of streams running through wetlands.

The dominant cover type for each open-water wetland was assessed. Small woody debris and LWD where the dominant and sub-dominate cover type for wetland 4, respectively. Instream vegetation and deep pools where the dominant and sub-dominate cover type for wetland 6, respectively. Small woody debris and LWD where the dominant and sub-dominate cover type for wetland 9, respectively.

Table 3.1-4.	Open-Water Pond Wetland Areas, 2008
--------------	--

Wetland	UTM	Area (m²)
WL4	9V 382321 6366244	25,674
WL6	9V 384263 6361221	33,805
WL9	9V 384000 6341464	25,908

3.1.3.2 Fish Community

Rainbow trout were the only species captured in wetlands in 2008. Rainbow trout were captured in wetlands 4 and 9; however no fish were caught in wetland 6. Wetland 4 is located in the Skeeter Valley

adjacent to Start Lake. Wetlands 6 and 9 are located adjacent to Mess Creek. Data on electrofishing and minnow trapping effort in wetlands is presented in Appendices 3-2 and 3-3. Individual fish data is presented in Appendix 3-4.

Fish were captured by electrofishing and minnow trapping. Electrofishing effort ranged from 380 electrofishing seconds in wetland 6 to 1,223 electrofishing seconds in wetland 9 (Figure 3.1-35). Among wetlands where fish were captured, electrofishing CPUE was very similar and ranged from 0.72 fish/100 s in wetland 4 to 0.82 fish/100 s in wetland 9.

Minnow trap effort ranged from 106.0 trap hours in wetland 6 to 126.6 trap hours in wetland 9 (Figure 3.1-35). Fish were captured in minnow traps in wetlands 4 and 9. Among wetlands where fish were captured, CPUE ranged from 0.23 fish/trap/24 h in wetland 4 to 1.52 fish/trap/24 h in wetland 9.

Wetland 9 had the highest CPUE for both sampling methods. This wetland is located adjacent to Mess Creek at the south end of the drainage. It is composed of a beaver-pond with a breached dam and an outflow stream that flows directly into Mess Creek. Water in both the pond and the outflow stream is clear, and the outflow stream has excellent habitat complexity and cover. These features make this water body ideal for rainbow trout.

Table 3.1-5 summarizes length, weight, condition and age data for rainbow trout captured in the wetlands. Rainbow trout were not statistically compared between wetlands due to low sample size. Generally, mean length ranged from 135.3 mm to 145.3 mm, mean weight ranged from 20 g to 29.1 g, and mean age ranged from 2.3 years to 2.6 years in receiving environment wetlands.

Table 3.1-5. Mean Length, Weight, Condition and Age of Fish Captured in Receiving Environment Wetlands, 2008

		L	ength (mr	ı))				
Wetland	N	Mean	SE	Min	Мах	Ν	Mean	SE	Min	Мах
WL4	6	145.3	13.6	115	189	1	20	-	20	20
WL6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WL9	18	135.3	8.5	86	241	8	29.1	3.3	15	45

		Con	dition (g/n	nm³)	Age (years)					
Wetland	Ν	Mean	SE	Min	Мах	Ν	Mean	SE	Min	Мах
WL4	1	1.16	-	1.16	1.16	5	2.6	0.4	2	4
WL6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WL9	8	1.25	0.06	0.99	1.5	10	2.3	0.37	1	4

Notes: Dashes indica

Dashes indicates no data available SE = standard error

There were not enough fish captured in each wetland to construct meaningful length-frequency distributions for each site; therefore, data was pooled to present a length-frequency distribution for all wetlands. The histogram demonstrates that most fish measured between 100 and 140 mm (Figure 3.1-36).

Due to low sample size in individual wetlands, all fish data were pooled to present a single regression for rainbow trout from Schaft Creek wetlands. The relationship between length and weight was highly significant (P < 0.001), and length explained 86% of the variation in fish weight (Figure 3.1-37).





All Wetlands







Length-Frequency Distribution of Rainbow Trout in Schaft Wetlands, 2008

COPPER FOX metals inc.



Weight-Length Regression for Rainbow Trout in Schaft Wetlands, 2008



Not enough fish were captured from each wetland to construct meaningful age-frequency distributions; thus, a single histogram was constructed for all fish captured in wetlands. The majority of fish captured in wetlands were aged at 2 years (Figure 3.1-38).

A von Bertalanffy growth model was constructed for all fish captured in wetlands to relate age to growth. The resulting model was significant (P < 0.001) and age accounted for 82% of the variation in fish length (Figure 3.1-39). The model predicted a maximum fish length of 260 mm, with a growth coefficient of 0.33 years⁻¹.

In general, fish living in wetlands in the Schaft Creek Project area were healthy. Sites in the fishbearing areas had an abundance of fish with suitable rearing habitat.

3.2 COMPENSATION SCOPING

3.2.1 Introduction

Preliminary investigations into potential fish habitat compensation areas were conducted in the summer of 2008. These surveys were undertaken with a water resources engineer (Alan Thomson, MRM, P.Eng.) and were intended to identify areas that were suitable for compensation habitat to be constructed. In scoping potential compensation habitat, several factors were taken into consideration:

- Proximity to existing fish habitat;
- Stability of soils and existing stream banks;
- Water quality; and,
- Potential for bedload movement.

Compensation habitat should be constructed in areas with existing fish habitat nearby because it ensures that the constructed habitat will be accessible to the existing fish population. Stability of soils and stream banks will ensure that the constructed habitat will not require excessive maintenance to prevent erosion, and to maintain fish passage corridors and habitat function. Good water quality is necessary to ensure that the habitat will be useable throughout the year and that deoxygenation, sedimentation, and other issues will not affect fish. Finally, considering the potential for bedload movement will ensure that constructed habitat will remain stable and will not require maintenance to maintain functionality.

3.2.2 Fish Habitat

Four reaches were identified for potential compensation in Start Creek between Start Lake and Lake 7.

Two reaches in upper Mess Creek (upstream of the confluence with Arctic Creek) were identified and surveyed as well. Each reach was surveyed in detail and physical stream characteristics and fish habitat characteristics are summarized in Table 3.2-1. The objective of this survey was to identify which reaches were most suitable for compensation activities due to their physical or biological characteristics. Appendix 4-1 presents detailed fish habitat data for the potential compensation sites.

COPPER FOX metals inc.



Age-Frequency Distribution of Rainbow Trout in Schaft Wetlands, 2008





Age (years)



copper

FOR metals inc.



		Start	Creek		Upper Mess Creek			
	Reach 1	Reach 2	Reach 3	Reach 4	Reach 1	Reach 2		
Total Distance Surveyed (m)	183.4	205	101.5	228.9	160	98.4		
Habitat Units								
(% composition by length)								
Cascade	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.7		
Glide	0.0	21.0	16.7	54.8	4.4	0.0		
Pool	6.8	12.7	17.5	25.7	8.1	15.0		
Riffle	93.2	66.3	65.7	19.5	87.5	66.3		
Channel Dimensions								
Mean Gradient (%)	1.3	0.7	2.7	1.2	0.8	2.0		
Mean Wetted Depth (m)	0.29	-	0.43	0.55	0.24	0.50		
Mean Bankfull Depth (m)	0.63	-	0.71	0.81	0.47	0.78		
Mean Wetted Width (m)	3.19	5.44	3.24	6.30	6.55	7.40		
Mean Bankfull Width (m)	3.49	6.60	3.80	7.13	7.53	8.68		
Substrate Composition								
% Fine	30.6	37.0	9.7	65.3	17.4	3.9		
% Gravel	62.5	59.9	68.8	32.2	77.6	29.4		
% Cobble	6.3	3.2	21.5	2.1	5.0	66.7		
% Boulder	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0		
Bank Height (m)								
Left Bank	0.20	0.17	0.25	0.40	0.23	0.27		
Right Bank	0.25	0.15	0.30	0.38	0.23	0.29		
Bank Stability								
Left Bank	0.44	0.14	0.50	0.48	0.50	0.50		
Right Bank	0.31	0.00	0.44	0.48	0.50	0.50		
Instream Cover (%)								
Pools	11.9	24.8	6.4	5.0	11.2	5.2		
Boulders	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0		
Instream Vegetation	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.0	0.0	0.0		
Overhanging Vegetation	46.3	0.0	0.8	0.3	7.9	11.6		
Undercut Bank	3.7	1.9	3.3	1.2	6.3	0.2		
Large Woody Debris	4.4	4.0	7.7	9.6	7.5	5.0		
Small Woody Debris	3.3	3.1	5.4	2.1	4.1	1.6		
Pools								
Total Number	7	6	4	10	5	3		
Average Max Depth (m)	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7		
Canopy								
Average Canopy Cover	1.5	0.0	15.0	0.2	2.0	11.7		
Left Bank Cover	17.0	0.0	64.0	37.9	5.0	100.0		
Right Bank Cover	13.3	0.0	80.0	53.3	5.0	98.3		

Table 3.2-1. Summary of Physical Stream Characteristics in Compensation Reaches

Bank stability is measured on a scale of 0-1 with 0 being unstable, 0.5 being stable and 1.0 being highly stable

Reach 1 of Start Creek starts at its confluence with a small tributary that flows in from the west and continues upstream for 183 m until it reaches a beaver dam. This reach is generally swift with low habitat complexity and few pools (Plate 3.2-1). The majority of habitat in this reach is contained in riffles (93% by length), and the mean depth is generally shallow (0.63 m bankfull depth). Wetted width and bankfull width are similar throughout the reach (3.19 m and 3.49 m, respectively). The substrate composition of reach 1 is dominated by gravel, followed by fines, and small proportions of cobble and boulder. Bank heights through this reach are relatively low but stable. Instream cover in reach 1 is dominated by overhanging vegetation, with smaller proportions of pools. Very little woody debris, undercut banks and boulders are present in this reach. A total of seven pools were measured in reach 1, with maximum depths averaging 0.5 m. The majority of pools were plunge pools formed by water cascading over woody debris (Plate 3.2-2). Canopy cover and riparian cover were relatively low. This reach is surrounded by shrubs and small deciduous trees that do not extend out over the stream.

Reach 2 of Start Creek begins at a beaver dam and passes through a drained beaver pond. Flows were generally slower in this area, with the stream meandering through old pond sediments before passing through the breached dam (Plate 3.2-3). This reach was 205 m long and dominated by riffle habitat, followed by glides and pools. Wetted depth and bankfull depth were not measured because the banks of the stream were poorly defined and the bottom was very soft and muddy through this section. The wetted width averaged 5.44 m through the beaver pond reach. Almost 60% of the substrate was composed of gravels, followed by fines. A small amount of cobble was also present. The banks of the stream through this reach were relatively low and unstable – a result of the absence of streamside vegetation in the drained beaver pond (Plate 3.2-4). Instream cover in this reach is dominated by pools (24.8%), which have an average maximum depth of 0.6 m. Canopy cover and riparian cover are absent due to the unvegetated beaver pond sediments surrounding the stream.



Plate 3.2-1. Start Creek reach 1 looking upstream. Note the swift current and low cover.



Plate 3.2-2. Example of a plunge pool created by large woody debris in reach 1 of Start Creek.



Plate 3.2-3. Reach 2 of Start Creek flows through a former beaver pond. An assistant points out the old pond level and the breached dam is visible in the background.



Plate 3.2-4. View looking upstream of the reach through the drained beaver pond, showing the unstable, unvegetated banks.

The third reach of Start Creek begins at the upstream end of the drained beaver pond and extends as far as an old stream crossing near the outlet of Lake 7. This section is 101.5 m long and is dominated by riffles (65.7% by length), followed by pools and glides (Plate 3.2-5). The gradient of this reach is higher on average than that of the other reaches of Start Creek (2.7%). Wetted and bankfull widths in reach 3 were similar to those in reach 1 (3.24 m and 3.80 m, respectively); however, wetted and bankfull depths were slightly deeper (0.43 and 0.71 m, respectively). This reach is dominated by gravel substrate, followed by cobble. A small amount of fines are also present. The left and right banks of the stream through this reach average 0.25 and 0.30 m, respectively and are stable. Instream cover is relatively low throughout this reach, with the most abundant forms of cover being LWD, SWD and pools. Only four pools were measured, with an average maximum depth of 0.6 m. Canopy and riparian cover are highest in this reach where the stream flows through coniferous forest.

The fourth reach of Start Creek extends from the old stream crossing to the outlet of Lake 7. This reach is surrounded by sedge wetland and bog habitat as it drains the lake. The gradient is relatively low and glides and pools dominate the habitat, followed by riffles. The reach has large-channel morphology, with relatively deep wetted and bankfull depths and a wide channel (Plate 3.2-6). Fine sediment dominates the substrate, followed by gravel and very small amounts of cobble and boulder. The banks are relatively high and stable throughout the reach. Instream cover is moderately abundant and is dominated by aquatic vegetation, followed by LWD and pools. A total of 10 pools were measured in this section, each with an average maximum depth of 0.6 m. Canopy cover is very low; however, the stream banks are well-vegetated with sedges, shrubs and coniferous trees.



Plate 3.2-5. Reach 3 of Start Creek looking upstream at riffle habitat and low instream cover.



Plate 3.2-6. Reach 4 of Start Creek, looking downstream at the wide, large-channel morphology.

The potential compensation reaches on Mess Creek are located upstream of the confluence with Arctic Creek and downstream of the cascade reach that drains Lake 3 at the top of the watershed. Reach 1 of this section is a low gradient, sinuous reach with low habitat complexity and cover (Plate 3.2-7). It is dominated by riffle habitat (87.5%) with small proportions of pool and glide habitat. Despite its relatively low gradient (0.8%), it has a shallow channel and swift flow. The wetted width averaged 6.55 m in August 2008, and the bankfull width averaged 7.53 m. The substrate composition was dominated by gravel, followed by fines and a small amount of cobble. The banks of this reach are relatively low and stable. Instream cover in reach 1 was low and dominated by pools, followed by relatively equal proportions of woody debris and undercut banks. Canopy and riparian cover were also low due to the shrubby riparian vegetation and small deciduous trees surrounding the stream.



Plate 3.2-7. Reach 1 of upper Mess Creek, looking upstream.

Reach 2 of upper Mess Creek is slightly steeper and contains some cascade habitat in addition to riffles, glides and pools (Plate 3.2-8).

Reach 2 has a higher gradient (2%) and deeper wetted and bankfull widths (7.40 and 8.68 m, respectively) than reach 1 of upper Mess Creek. The substrate was dominated by larger cobble substrate, followed by gravel and fines. The substrate was relatively uniform throughout the reach, with few pockets of smaller material. Bank heights throughout the reach were relatively low but stable. Contrary to reach 1, instream cover in reach 2 was dominated by overhanging vegetation; however, overall cover abundance was low. Only three pools were measured in this 98 m reach, with an average maximum depth of 0.7 m. Both canopy and riparian cover were higher than in reach 1 due to thick deciduous and occasional coniferous riparian vegetation.



Plate 3.2-8. Reach 2 of upper Mess Creek, looking downstream at the relatively uniform channel and low cover.

3.2.3 Fish Community

Species Composition and CPUE

Start Creek was sampled in August 2008 using electrofishing and minnow trapping. Electrofishing was conducted in all reaches, and the effort expended in each reach ranged from 370 s in Reach 3 to 849 s in Reach 1 (Table 3.2-2). Rainbow trout were the only species captured in all reaches. Catch-perunit-effort (CPUE) ranged from 0.82 fish/100 s in Reach 1 to 4.35 fish/100 s in Reach 4. The highest CPUE tended to be in the two reaches that are relatively slow-flowing with abundant cover. Reach 1 is the steepest, fastest-flowing reach, and relatively few fish were captured there. Fish sampling effort is presented in Appendix 4-2 and individual fish data is presented in Appendix 4-3.

Minnow trapping was only conducted in Reach 4 because it was the only reach where deep, slow water was present. A total of 10 traps were set for 16 hours each. CPUE averaged 1.2 fish/trap/24 h.

Upper Mess Creek was also sampled using electrofishing and minnow trapping in August 2008. Electrofishing was conducted on both reaches, with over 1,100 s of electrofishing effort being expended in each reach (Table 3.2-2). Despite the high effort, only two fish were captured in Reach 2. One adult fish was observed but not captured in Reach 1. The low CPUE is likely because of the low cover and low abundance of pools in both reaches.

	E	lectrofis	hing					
	EF	No.	CPUE (no.	No.	No.	Mean CPUE (No.		
Site	Seconds	Fish	fish/100 s)	Traps	Fish	fish/trap/24 hours)	SE	Comment
Start Creek								
Reach 1	849	7	0.82	-	-	-	-	
Reach 2	738	22	2.98	-	-	-	-	
Reach 3	370	9	2.43	-	-	-	-	
Reach 4	621	27	4.35	10	8	1.20	0.30	
Upper Mess Creek								
Reach 1	1148	0	0.00	-	-	-	-	1 VO
Reach 2	1169	2	0.17	10	0	0.00	0.00	

Table 3.2-2. Summary of Electrofishing and Minnow Trapping CPUE in Potential CompensationReaches

Notes:

SE = standard error of the mean VO = visual observation

EF = electrofishing

Length, Weight and Condition

Table 3.2-3 summarizes the mean length, weight and condition of rainbow trout captured in the potential compensation reaches of Upper Start and Upper Mess Creeks. Statistical analyses were limited to comparisons of the Upper Start Creek reaches due to the low number of fish captured and observed in Upper Mess Creek.

		Length (mm)				Weight (g)				Condition (g/mm ³)			
Site	Ν	Min	Мах	Mean	SE	Min	Max	Mean	SE	Min	Max	Mean	SE
Start Creek													
Reach 1	7	62	130	95	9	2.5	24.0	11.8	2.8	1.05	1.41	1.19	0.05
Reach 2	16	52	202	116	11	2.0	92.7	25.2	6.6	0.98	1.55	1.20	0.04
Reach 3	9	52	221	132	19	1.5	105.2	29.8	11.1	0.97	1.27	1.10	0.03
Reach 4	27	81	223	128	6	5.2	119.1	28.4	4.8	0.91	1.40	1.14	0.02
Upper Mess Creek													
Reach 2	1	260	260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.2-3. Summary of Length, Weight and Condition for Rainbow Trout Captured in Potential Compensation Areas

Notes:

N = number

Min = minimum

Max = maximum

SE = standard error of the mean

These results indicate that rainbow trout throughout Upper Start Creek are of similar size and condition. Given the absence of barriers between reaches, and the relatively short length of the stream, it is likely that rainbow trout in the stream do not remain confined to any particular reach.

A length-frequency distribution was constructed for all of Upper Start Creek to show the proportion of fish in each size class (Figure 3.2-1). The results show a tri-modal distribution with the majority of fish occurring in the 100 to 120 mm size class. Smaller modes were present at 140 to 160 mm and over 220 mm. These results indicate that Upper Start Creek is used primarily by older juveniles and sub-



adult rainbow trout, with few young-of-the-year and adult fish. This may be reflective of the type of habitat present, which is mostly fast riffle-run habitat that may be too swift for smaller fish. Larger fish likely inhabit the lakes upstream and downstream of this stream where food and cover is more abundant.

Average fish length did not differ significantly among the four reaches of Upper Start Creek (ANOVA, $F_{3,55} = 1.85$, P = 0.15). Similarly, average fish weight did not differ among the reaches (ANOVA, $F_{3,54} = 1.66$, P = 0.19).

A weight-length regression for all of the fish captured in Start Creek was significant (P < 0.01), with length explaining 99% of the variation in weight (Figure 3.2-2). A general linear model was used to compare the slopes of the weight-length regressions among the Start Creek reaches. The interaction between site and fish length did not have a significant effect on fish weight (GLM, $F_{3,49} = 1.36$, P = 0.27), indicating that the slopes of the regressions were equal and weight-at-length could be compared among sites.

Weight-at-length (an index of fish condition) did not differ among the four reaches of Upper Start Creek (ANCOVA, $F_{3,53} = 1.21$, P = 0.32). An examination of fish condition factor supports this result, with no significant difference in fish condition factor occurring among sites in Upper Start Creek (ANOVA, $F_{3,54} = 1.41$, P = 0.25).

Age and Growth

An age-frequency distribution was prepared to show the age structure of the rainbow trout population in the Start Creek Watershed. The frequency distribution was unimodal, with most of the fish occurring in the 2-year age class, followed by the 1-year and 3-year age classes (Figure 3.2-3). This indicates that Start Creek is likely used primarily by rearing and feeding juvenile and sub-adult fish. These results are in concordance with the results of the length-frequency distribution.

A von Bertalanffy growth model was constructed to relate age to growth for all fish captured in Start Creek (Figure 3.2-4). The growth model was significant (P < 0.01), with age accounting for 29% of the variation in fish length. The model predicted an asymptotic fish length of 180 mm and a growth coefficient of 0.49 years⁻¹.

3.2.4 Conclusions

Based on the results of the habitat surveys and sampling, Start Creek was identified as the most promising option for compensation habitat construction. This was based on

- the presence of rainbow trout overwintering and feeding habitat both upstream and downstream of the site;
- proven access to the site for fish;
- o relative low habitat complexity in at least two of the reaches;
- o excellent water quality with low turbidity;
- o low potential for major influxes of sediment; and,
- o accessibility for construction from existing and proposed roads.

Upper Mess Creek was largely discounted because although there is good water quality and room for habitat improvement due to low existing habitat complexity, very few fish were captured or observed and the density of fish present in the upper Mess Creek Watershed may limit the success of any compensation project in providing actual value for fish species.


Weight-Length Regression for Rainbow Trout Captured in Start Creek





01/12/2009-12:00pm



Potential options for compensation in Start Creek include recontouring the channel so that it meanders across the alluvial fan, creating off-channel habitat in the form of side-channels and pools and creating groundwater ponds for overwintering. Channel meandering would have the effect of lengthening the amount of habitat available, and slowing down stream flow. Pool-riffle morphology could be incorporated into the stream channel to provide abundant rearing areas, as well as spawning platforms for resident rainbow trout. The most suitable reaches for channel meandering or side-channel construction are the riffle reaches (1 and 3) which currently have relatively homogenous channels with swift flow and few pools. Reach 1 in particular has an expansive, lightly treed area on the right bank where the excavation of new channels may be possible. Alternatively, pools could be created in the main channel of Start Creek by engineering riffles to hold back water. The creation of off-channel pools could likely be constructed in any of the reaches and connected to the main stream via short channels.

3.3 PROPOSED ROAD ROUTE

3.3.1 Revisited Sites

A total of seven stream crossings along the proposed Schaft Creek Access Road were revisited in 2008 to confirm fish-bearing or non-fish-bearing status. Each stream was followed downstream from the road crossing to the mainstem of Mess Creek, and habitat was sampled with an electrofisher along the way. Streams were deemed to be fish-bearing if a fish was captured or seen, or if no permanent barriers to migration were observed between the mainstem of Mess Creek and the stream crossing location.

Of the seven streams that were re-sampled in 2008, fish were captured or seen in four of them (Table 3.3-1). In most of the streams where fish were caught, the captures occurred well downstream of the actual stream crossing locations; however, the absence of permanent barriers to migration between the capture location and the stream crossing means that the crossing locations must be considered to be fish-bearing. Stream crossing sampling effort data can be found in Appendix 5.

ILP	Effort (seconds)	Total Fish	Species	Barriers?	Final Classification	Comment
2011	342	0	NFC	Ν	S6	Marginal habitat throughout - not fish-bearing.
1060	322	1	RB	Ν	S4	Fish caught near confluence with Mess Creek. Marginal habitat at stream crossing, but no barriers.
1072	190	1	RB	Ν	S4	Visual observation approximately 10 m US from Mess Creek confluence in marginal step-pool habitat. No barriers to stream crossing.
1092	331	1	RB	Ν	S4	Fish caught 60 m DS of crossing
2071	641	0	NFC	Y	S6*	Non-fish-bearing at crossing point due to gradient (30%), but default fish-bearing 10 m DS of crossing
2012	304	1	RB	Ν	S4	Fish caught near Mess Creek confluence. No barriers to stream crossing.
4017	507	0	NFC	Ν	[S4]	No fish captured, but good habitat quality and no barriers down to nearest stream.

Table 3.3-1. Summary of Revisited Stream Crossings and Final Classifications

NFC = no fish caught, RB = rainbow trout, Y = yes, N = no, US = upstream, DS = downstream

4. Summary



4. Summary

The 2008 Fisheries Baseline Study for the Schaft Creek Project focused on confirming previously collected information, expanding on the knowledge base, and collecting information that will help to create a precise and accurate environmental assessment. The majority of work conducted was done on water bodies within the mine receiving environment in close proximity to the proposed mine infrastructure. Baseline work on potential compensation areas and confirmation of fish-bearing status along the proposed road route was also conducted.

In the mine receiving environment, the majority of stream sites are located on Schaft Creek and Mess Creek, large rivers that drain the watersheds surrounding the Schaft Creek Project. These streams are large, glacial rivers that have high turbidity, low cover and relatively swift flow. While fish are present in most of the area, these large streams provide little value to the resident rainbow trout, which generally prefer smaller, clearer streams with abundant cover.

Such streams are found in the Skeeter and Start Creek valleys. The Skeeter Creek Watershed will be occupied by the proposed tailings disposal facility, so it was imperative to confirm the distribution of fish and the quality of habitat in this area. Skeeter Creek is a small, steep stream with a significant waterfall barrier. There is fair to good quality fish habitat in the lower 75 m of the stream, but the majority of the watershed is confirmed to be non-fish-bearing based on three successive years of fish sampling. Habitat quality in the upper Skeeter Creek Watershed is high, and would provide good quality habitat if fish were present.

The Start Creek Watershed also provides good quality habitat for rainbow trout in the form of deep lakes and small, clear streams; however, the impact of the proposed mine on this watershed is predicted to be lower. Start Lake contains the largest and oldest rainbow trout found in the study area, indicating that the Start Creek Watershed may be highly productive in comparison with other watersheds in the study area.

The Start Creek Watershed is also a good area for potential compensation projects due to its good water quality, access and existing fish population. Several compensation options for the area between Start Lake and Lake 7 were identified. Fish habitat compensation may also be possible in the upper Mess Creek Watershed; however, this area is less preferable due to the low density of fish, cold stream temperatures and poor access for construction equipment.

Several streams along the proposed access road were revisited in 2008 to confirm their fish-bearing status. Several streams were found to have fish in their lower reaches, and no barriers were found to prevent fish from accessing the proposed stream crossings. Marginal habitat quality was also found in most of these streams, and this resulted in some streams being designated as non-fish-bearing due to poor habitat quality and two successive years of sampling resulting in no fish being caught.

The proposed Schaft Creek mine is located in the upper Schaft Creek Watershed, and the mine site itself does not contain any fish-bearing water bodies. The potential effects of future development on fish and fish habitat will be mainly along the proposed access road, and within the Skeeter Creek and Start Creek watersheds.

References



References

- Anderson, R.O. and R.M. Neumann. 1996. Length, weight and associated structural indices. In: *Fisheries Techniques, 2nd edition,* ed. Murphy, B. R. and D. W. Willis, p.447-82. Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society.
- Ericksen, R.P. 1999. Scale Aging Manual for Coastal Cutthroat Trout from Southeast Alaska. *Alaska Department of Fish and Game Special Publication* No. 99-4.
- Hubert, N., R. Hanner, E. Holm, N.E. Madrak, E.B. Taylor, M. Burridge, D. Watkinson, P. Dumont, A. Curry,
 P. Bentzen, J. Zhang, J. April and L. Bernatchez. 2008. *Identifying Canadian Freshwater Fishes* through DNA Barcodes. PLoS ONE, 3: e2490.
- Johnston, N.T. and P.A. Slaney. 1996. *Fish Habitat Assessment Procedures*. Watershed Technical Circular No. 8.
- Ratnasingham, S. and P.D.N. Hebert. 2007. *Barcode of Life Data Systems* v2.5. Biodiversity Institute of Ontario. Accessed September 2008 at http://www.boldsystems.org/views/login.php.
- Rescan. 2008. *Schaft Creek 2007 Fisheries Baseline Report*. Prepared for Copper Fox Metals Inc. by Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. March 2008.
- Ricker, W.E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. *Bulletin* of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 191.
- RISC. 1999. *Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory: Site Card Field Guide*. Victoria, BC: Resources Inventory Standards Committee.
- RISC. 2001. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) fish and fish habitat inventory: Standards and procedures. Victoria, BC: Resources Inventory Standards Committee.
- Systat. 2004. *Systat for Windows*, v.11.00.01. Systat Software, Inc.

Appendix 1-1

Receiving Environment Site Cards and Photos



											SITE	CARD)													
WA	TER	SHED C	ODE																							
ST	REA	M NAM	E (Gaz)	Mes	s Creeł	((1	_ocal)	LB cl	har	nnel									
ILP	MAF	• #			IL	.P #						N	ID MA	NP #					NIC) #	153					
REA	ACH	#			S	ITE #			FIELD	UTM		9	385	5313		6	364859	00	SITE L	_G	201		R A	ACCES	SS	Н
DAT	E	06	/29/200	8				TIME	13	0 8	AGE	NCY	Reso	can		CI	REW		DF	SL		FISH	H FO	RM	Y	Ν
CH/	۱NN	ΞL		mtd									GRA	DIEN	T (%)		EMS				R	EQ #				N/
СН		EL WIDT	「H (m)	GE	39.00	27.50	24.50	34.00	46.50								TEMP	9.6			С	OND	104			ATE
WE	TTEI		H (m)	GE	39.00	27.50	24.50	34.00	46.50					1	GE		Ph	8.25	5		Т	URB	Т			R
RES	6. PC		PTH (m)	GE													FLD SI	IGNS	5							
Wb	Dp (m) ′	1			STAG	E I	_ N	1	l r	no vis	ch	dry/	int			BED M	ATE	RIAL	Dom	inant	F	Su	bdom	G	ar i
		COVER			1	otal		Т			DW		Trib	os			D95 (cr	m)	75	D	(cm)			Morph	G-	·P
Т	уре	SWD	LWD	В	U	DF)	OV	IV	С	ROW	N CLC	DSUR	E			DISTUR	RBAN	ICE I	NDIC	CATO	RS				S
A	MT	Т	N	Ν	Ν	D	SD		N	0%	6 1-20%	21-40%	6 41-70%	5 71-90%	<90%		O1 E	31	B2	B3	D1	D2	D3	C1		PRP
К К	00									0	1	2	3	4	5		C2 C	3	C4	C5	S1	S2	S3	S4	S	5 <u>5</u>
NO:		LWD FN	NC	F	A	DIST	С	E	INSTR	EAM	VEG	Ν	Α	Μ	V		PATTER	RN		ТМ	ME	IM	IR	SI	S	T O
0		LB SH	HP U V	SO		-		F	RB SHP	U	V S	0					ISLAND	S		Ν	0	IM	F	S	A	N R
		TEXTUR	re f G	і С В	R A			TI	EXTURE	F	GC	ΒR	А				BARS			Ν	SIDE	DIAC	6 Mie	O SPA	ΝB	R
		RIP VE	G. N G	SC	DN	W		R	IP VEG	. N	G S	СD	ΜW	(COUPL	ING		DC	PC	CO				
		STAGE	INIT	HR	PS	YF N	MF N	A S	TAGE	INIT	SHF	PS	YF	MF	NA		CONFIN	NEM	ENT	EN	CO	FC	00	UN	N/	A
с С	N	ID MAP	# N	ID #	Т	YPE	H	T/LG	mtd		PHOT	0		С	OMMI	ΕN	TS				l	JTM				mtd
RE										R	F															
ATU										R	F															
FE/										R	F															
										R	F															

rearing: fair - channel is deep with some overhanging vegetation; entire habitat is glide. Water has no visibility so hard to identify microhabitats spawning: poor - identified one gravel bar (caught 1 fry) but majority of channel is deep and filled with silt.

ΗΑΒΙΤΑΤ QUALITY overwintering: fair - during low flow pools could form providing fish habitat; no deep pools evident

overall: marginal - Mess Creek may offer overwintering refuge for RB but quality of habitat is typically not good for trout.

FS	SZ							
TION	ROI	LL #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS			
:NTA	DIG		278	U	Upstream view at start of site			
SUME	DIG		279	х	Cross-stream view at start of site			
DOC	DIG		280	D	Downstream view at start of site			
ото								
표								
IFE	GRO	OUP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GR	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
ILDL								
×								
	С	strea	m class = S	1		С		
ITS								
ЛEN								
JMIC								
ö								

														SITE	E CAF	RD															
WATE	RS	HED C	ODE																												
STR	EAM	1 NAME	E (Gaz)	Me	ss (Creek											(L	.ocal)	RB c	ha	nnel										
ILP MA	\P #	ŧ				ILI	P #								١	NID	MA	P #					N	ID #	15	56					
REAC	H #					Sľ	TE #		MC-1	0	FIELI	D U	ТΜ		9		385	572		6	636458	38	SITE	LG	60)	G	ie A	CCES	S	Н
DATE		06	/29/200	8					TI	ИE	1 4	0	0	AGE	NCY	R	Resc	an		С	REW		DF	SL			FISH	I FO	RM	Y	Ν
CHAN	NEL	-		m	d											(GRA	DIEN	T (%)		EMS					RI	EQ #				V,
CHAN	NEL	WIDT	H (m)	GE	2	26.52	29.26	44.35													TEM	P	9.6			С	DNC	104			ATE
WETT	ED۱	WIDTH	l (m)	GE	2	26.52	29.26	44.35										1	GE		Ph	8	3.25			T	JRB	Т			R
RES. F	POC		PTH (m)	GE																	FLD	SIG	INS								
Wb Dp	(m))					STAG	E	L	Ν	1	Н	nc	o vis	ch		dry/i	nt			BED) MA	TERIA	L Doi	mina	ant	F	Su	bdom		
	С	OVER				-	Total		Т					DW			Trib	S			D95	(cm) N		D (cr	m)	N		Morph	G-	Р
Тур	e	SWD	LWD	E	5	U	[OP	٥v	'	IV		CR	IWO.	N CL	OS	URE				DIST	URE	BANCE	INDI	CAT	OR	s				S
AM	TS	D	Ν	Ν	1	N	Ν		SD		N		0%	1-20%	21-40)% 4 [.]	1-70%	71-90%	<90%		01	B1	B2	B3	D	D1	D2	D3	C1		DRP
к LO	С												0	1	2		3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S	S1	S2	S3	S4	S	5 HO
OVI	Ľ	.WD FN	N N	F		А	DIST	С			INST	RE/	١M	VEG	Ν		А	Μ	V		PATT	FERI	N	TN	1 N	1E	IM	IR	SI	S	го
0		LB SH	HP U \	/ S	0					R	B SH	Р	U	VS	0						ISLA	NDS		Ν	(0	IM	F	S	AN	NЩ
	Т	EXTU	RE F	GC	Βŀ	R A				ΤE	XTU	RE	F	GC	ΒF	RA	\				BARS	S		Ν	SI	DE	DIAG	MIC) SPAN	N BF	R
	F	RIP VE	G. N C	S	C	D M	W			RI	P VE	G.	N	G S	C	D N	1 W				COU	PLIN	IG	DC	P	ъС	CO				
	S	TAGE	INIT	SHR	P	S	YF	MF	NA	ST	AGE	IN	Т	SHR	PS	S	YF	MF	NA		CON	FINE	MENT	EN	I C	0	FC	OC	UN	N/.	A
с С	NIC	D MAP	# N	IID #		ΤY	′PE	Н	T/LG		mtd		Ρ	HOT	0			С	ОММ	EN	ITS					ι	ЛТИ				mtd
RES												R		F																	
₹TU												R		F																	
FE/												R		F																	
												R		F																	

	refer to site	e card MC-10) (LB)												
LITY															
QUA															
ITAT															
HAB															
FS	Z														
rion	ROLL #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS											
NTAT															
UME	KOLL # PHOTO # DIK COMMENTS														
DOC															
DTO															
PHG															
臣	GROUP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GRO	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS								
ורסר															
×															
	C no fis	sh caught			С										
JTS															
AEN															
MMC															
S															



Photo 278. An Upstream view at the start of the site.



Photo 279. A cross stream view at the start of the site.



Photo 280. A downstream view at the start of the site.

														SI	TE C.	ARD															
WAT	ER	SHED C	ODE	:																											
STR	REA	M NAM	E (Ga	az)	Mess	Creek										(Loc	cal)	MC	10											
ILP N	1AP	#				ILP	#								N	ID MA	٩P	#					N	D #							
REAC	CH	#				SIT	E #		MC10	0 F	FIELD) U	ТМ	ę	9	38	539	92			63645	97	SITE	LG	200)		AC	CESS	S H	ł
DATE		08	8/10/2	2008					TI	ME 0	8	4	5 A	GEN	NCY	Res	can	۱		С	REW		LT	CS		FI	SH	FOR	M	(Ν
CHAN	NNE	EL			mtd											GR	ADI	IENT	Г (%)	EMS					REQ	#				W/
CHAN	NNE	EL WIDT	H (m	ı)	GE	80.00															TEM	P 8	.2			CON	D	137			ΤE
WET	TEC		H (m)		GE	40.00										4					Ph	8	.3			TUR	В	Г			R
RES.	PC		PTH (m)	GE	0.20															FLD	SIG	NS								
Wb D	p (I	m) 1	.3				STA	GE	L	Μ	F	1	no	vis c	h	dry	/int				BED) MA	TERIA	_ Don	ninar	nt S	5	Sub	dom	Gr	
		COVER				Tc	tal		Ν	N.			[DW		Tri	bs				D95	(cm)	2	D	D (cm	ו)	2	Μ	orph	R-P	g
Ту	pe	SWD	LW	٧D	В	U	D	Р	٥V	/	IV		CRO	JWN	I CLC	SUR	E				DIST	URB	ANCE	INDIC	CATC	DRS				-	N
AN	ИT	Т	Т		Ν	Т	D		S	Т			0% 1	-20%	21-40%	41-70	6 71	1-90%	<90%	%	01	B1	B2	B3	D	1 D	2	D3	C1		RP
ж LC	C	Р	Р		Р	Р	Ρ		Р	F	2		0	1	2	3		4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S1	1 S	2	S3	S4	S5	ЮН
0		LWD FI	NC	Ν	F	А	DIS	ТΟ		EII	NSTE	RE/	٩M٧	ΈG	Ν	Α		М	V		PAT	FERN	l	ТМ	M	= 11	N	IR	SI	ST	ပ္ထ
O		LB S	HP U	JV	S O		•			RE	3 SH	Р	Uν	S	0						ISLA	NDS		Ν	0) IN	N	F	S	AN	Ϋ́
		TEXTU	RE	G	СВ	RΑ				TE>	KTUF	RE	FC	G C	ΒR	А					BAR	S		Ν	SID	DE DI/	٩G	MID	SPAN	BR	
		RIP VE	G. N	I G	SC	DM	W		1	RIF	P VEC	G.	NG	S	CD	ΜV	/				COU	PLIN	G	DC	PC	СС	0				
		STAGE	INIT	SH	IR P	PS Y	F	MF	NA	STA	٩GE	IN	ITS	SHR	PS	YF	Ν	MF	NA	۹.	CON	FINE	MENT	EN	СС	D F	С	OC	UN	N/A	۱
ი ი	N	ID MAP	#	NIE	D #	TY	PE	I	HT/LG	G I	mtd		PH	ΙΟΤΟ	C			CC	DMN	ИEN	ITS			-		UTN	Л			r	mtd
RE												R		F																	
ATU												R		F																	
FE/												R		F																	
												R		F																	

overwintering habitat: good for s/c outside of main channel, this main channel poor for o/w. Rearing - fair - some deep pool in system. ΗΑΒΙΤΑΤ QUALITY spawning: good at higher water - gravel along bank pea sized good for trout.

overall: critical due to spawning and overwintering habitat in s/c

FS	SZ							
TIO	RO	LL #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS			
ENTA	DIG		884	U	Upstream view of site.			
IUME	DIG		880		Aerial view of site.			
DOC								
ото								
PHG								
Щ	GRO	OUP		V	/ILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GRO	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
ורסרו			extensive v	volf, grize	e, and goose tracks on sandbar			
M								
	С	strea	m class = S	1		С		
ITS								
ЛEN								
NMC								
8								



Photo 884. A upstream view of the site.



Photo 880. A aerial view of the site.

				-		-						S	SITE (CARD)			_	-			-							
WA	TER	SHED	CODE																										
ST	REA	M NAM	E (Gaz	:) Me	ss C	Creek										(Lo	cal)												
ILP	MAF	#				IL	P #								١D	MAP	#					NI	D #	150					
REA	CH	# 1				SI	TE #		MC-1	1	FIELD U	ТМ		9		3845	72		6	345966		SITE	LG	410	ľ	MT A	CCES	S ⊦	1
DAT	Έ	00	6/29/20	08						TIME			AGE	INCY	F	Rescar	۱		CI	REW		DF	SL		FIS	H FO	RM	Y	Ν
СНА	NNI	EL		mt	d										•	GRAD	IEN ⁻	T (%)		EMS				F	REQ #				\vee
СНА	NNI	EL WID	TH (m)	GE	2	3.32	25.15	36.	.58	38.40										TEMP	5.5			C	COND	136			ATE
WE	TE	WIDT	H (m)	GE	1	5.09	20.12	32.	.00	32.46	106.07					2		CL		Ph	7.7	7		-	ГURB	Т			R
RES	. PC		PTH (m	ı) GE												2		CL		FLD S	IGN	S							
Wb	Dp (I	n)					STAG	E	L	Ν	1 Н	n	o vis	ch		dry/int				BED N	1ATE	ERIAL	. Don	ninant	CO	Su	bdom	F	
		COVEF	R			٦	Fotal						DW			Tribs				D95 (c	m)	35	C) (cm)	3	5	Morph	R-F	2
Т	ype	SWD	LWE	ЪВ		U	DF	,	(VC	IV	CI	ROW	N CLO	OS	URE				DISTU	RBA	NCE	INDIC	CATO	RS		-		Š
A	MT	D	SD	Ν	N	I	N	·	Т		N	0%	1-20%	21-40	% 4	1-70% 7	1-90%	<90%		01	B1	B2	B3	D1	D2	D3	C1		0RP
к. Г	ос	Р	Р						A			0	1	2		3	4	5		C2	С3	C4	C5	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	; HO
OVE		LWD F	NC N			А	DIST		С	Е	INSTRE	AMVE	G	Ν		А	М	V		PATTE	RN		ТΜ	ME	IM	IR	SI	ST	်ပ္ဂ
Ö		LB S	HP U	VS	0						RB SHP	U	VS	0						ISLAN	DS		Ν	0	Т	F	S	AN	1 ×
		TEXTU	RE F	GC	BR	R A				٦	FEXTURE	F	GC	BR	R A	Ą				BARS			Ν	SIDE	DIAC	g mid	SPAN	I BR	2
		RIP VI	EG. N	G S	СD	м	W				RIP VEG.	N	GS	СС		w N				COUPL	ING	i	DC	PC	со				
		STAGE	INIT	SHR	PS	S	YF I	ИF	NA		STAGE	INIT	SHF	R PS		YF	MF	NA		CONFI	NEN	IENT	EN	CO	FC	00	UN	N/A	٩
<u>ر</u> ۵	N	ID MAF	P# I	NID #		TY	ΈE		HT/	LG	mtd	F	РНОТ	Ю			С	ОММ	EN	TS					UTM			1	mtd
RE				15	51 tr	ib		un				R	F	267	-27	Fributa	ry					9	3843	372	6	34627	71	Ģ	ЗРS
ATU												R	F																
FE/												R	F																
												R	F																

rearing = poor; little cover - stream morphology mainly riffle - opportunity for fish only at edges of mainstem and a sidechannel ΗΑΒΙΤΑΤ QUALITY spawning = none; no clean gravel overwintering = good; during low water main channel might form good pools FSZ PHOTO DOCUMENTATION ROLL # PHOTO # DIR COMMENTS DIG 237 Cross stream view from start of site. Х DIG 238 υ Upstream view from start of site. DIG 239 D Downstream view from start of site. WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS GROUP GROUP WILDLIFE C Stream class = S1 С -stream has nice riffles but no pools -one trib was located; shallow riffle - fish was caught on the edge of the COMMENTS mainstem just upstream of the trib. on trib at 0m makr on RB - hidden by riparian veg. (possible fish habitat)



Photo 237. A cross stream view from the start of the site.



Photo 238. An upstream view from the start of the site.



Photo 239. A downstream view from the start of the site.

							-	_				_	Sľ	TE C	ARD				_				_						_
WAT	ER	SHED	CODE	Ξ																									
STR	REA	M NAN	IE (Ga	az)	Mess	cree	ek										(Local) MC-	11										
ILP N	ЛАF	• #				IL	P #								N	ID	MAP #					NIE) #						
REA	СН	#				S	ITE #	ŧ	MC-	11	FIELD	UT	M	9	9		382882		6	6334287		SITE	LG	100		A	CCES	S	Н
DAT	E	0	3/10/2	2008						TIME	1 1	4	5 A	GEN	CY	F	Rescan		С	REW		LT	CS		FISH	H FO	RM	Y	Ν
СНА	NN	EL			mtd											C	GRADIEI	NT (%))	EMS				R	EQ #				\leq
CHA	NN	EL WID	TH (n	n)	GE	24.8	0 23	3.70	20.50	14.70	11.00	10	.00							TEMP	8			C	OND	114			ΡTΕ
WET	TE	D WIDT	H (m))	GE	5.80	6.	80	6.20	9.00	3.50	4.6	60							Ph	8.5			Т	URB	С			R
RES	. PC		PTH	(m)	GE	0.13	0.	10	0.21											FLD SI	GN	S allu	ivial (depos	sits, ex	kt. ba	rs, mu	lt. Cl	ha
Wb [Dp (m)	1.5				S	TAG	EL	N	ΛH	ł	no	vis ch	ı		dry/int			BED M	ATE	RIAL	Dom	ninant	В	Su	bdom	С	
		COVE	२			-	Total			М			[DW			Tribs			D95 (cr	n)	262	D	(cm)	90)	Norph	C-I	P
Ту	/pe	SWD	LW	VD	В	U		DP		OV	IV		CRO	WN C	LOS	UF	RE			DISTUR	RBA	NCE I	NDIC	CATO	RS				N
A	МΤ	Т	Т		D	N	Т		Т		N		0%	1-20%	21-40%	64	1-70% 71-90	% <90%		01	31	B2	B3	D1	D2	D3	C1		0RP
r L	C	Р	Р		Р	Р	Ρ		Р		Р		0	1	2		3 4	5		C2 C	3	C4	C5	S1	S2	S3	S4	S	5 HO
OVE		LWD F	NC	Ν	F	A	D	IST	С	Е	INSTR	EAI	MVEG	3	Ν		A M	V		PATTER	RN		ТΜ	ME	IM	IR	SI	SI	
Ö		LB S	HP U	JV	s o					F	RB SHP		υv	/ S	0					ISLAND	S		Ν	0	IM	F	S	AN	۶ ۲
		ΤΕΧΤΙ	REF	G	СВ	RΑ				Т	EXTURI	Ξ	F	e c	BR	A	A			BARS			Ν	SIDE	DIAG	MIC	SPAN	N BF	२
		RIP V	EG. N	١G	S C	DM	1 W			R	IP VEG		NG	S	СD	Ν	лw			COUPL	ING	i i	DC	PC	со				
		STAGE	INIT	∎ Sŀ	IR F	S	YF	Μ	F N/	A S	TAGE	11	NIT	SHR	PS		YF MF	NA		CONFIN	IEN	IENT	ΕN	CO	FC	OC	UN	N//	A
C	N	ID MAF	P #	NI	D #	-	TYPE		HT	/LG	mtd		PH	юто			(COMM	EN	TS				I	UTM				mtd
RE						F				0.5	0.1	R		F		1	st step i	n 15%	ste	pped-bo	d/s	9	3828	48	63	33433	32		
١TU												R		F															
FEA												R		F															
												R		F															

	rearin	ig hat	oitat: fair					
רודץ	overw	vinteri	ing: poor					
QUA	spaw	ning:	poor					
ΠAT	Overa	all: ma	arginal - rap	id flows	pocket water behind Bo and shallow 20 channels provid	e velc	city re	efuge, otherwise too swift for rearing. Insect production -
HABI	small	aqua	itic mayfly n	ymphs n	oted. Area experiences debris input from steap slopes	(avala	inches	s) and from high runoff volumes (D = 0.09). Extensive
	Bo sc	our o	n banks. G	ravels er	mbedded in fines. No fish seen or caught. In 7005 uppe	er Me	ss thei	re was RB dound therefore S2.
FS	Z							
TION	ROL	_L #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS			
NTA	DIG		08-10-03		small trib entering CG1 at RB approximately 0+ m			
UME	08/10	1	08-10-04	u/s	CG2 - 9% cascade-pool			
DOC	08/10	1	08-10-05	u/s	CG2 - 9% cascade-pool			
010	08/10	1	08-10-06		CG1			
PHG								
E	GRO	OUP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GR	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
LDLI			moose obs	erved in	area			
M								
	С	strea	m class = S	2		С		
TS								
IEN.								
MN								
S								



Photo 08-10-3. A small tributary entering CG1 at RB approximately 0m.



Photo 08-10-4. An upstream view of CG2 (9% gradient cascade-pool).



Photo 08-10-5. An upstream view of CG2 (9% gradient cascade-pool).



Photo 08-10-6. An upstream view of CG1.

													S	ITE (CARD)																
W	ATEF	SHED C	ODE																													L
S	TRE		E (Gaz) S	Schat	ft Creek												(Loc	al)													
ILF	P MAR	P #				IL	.P #									N	ID M	AP #	ŧ					NI) #	121						
RE	ACH	#				S	ITE #		SC	2-3	FIEL	D U	ТМ			9	3	7575	9		63	366754	5	SITE	_G	200	Ν	ЛТ	ACCE	SS	н	
DA	TE	06	/28/20	08						TIME	1	4	0	0	AGEI	NCY	Res	scan			CR	REW		DF	SL		FIS	H F(ORM	Y	Ν	1
C⊦	IANN	EL		r	mtd												GF	RADII	ENT	(%)		EMS				F	EQ #					≶
C⊦	IANN	EL WIDT	H (m)	Ģ	ЭΕ	136.20	150.00) 183.	80	208.50	208	8.50	182	.90								TEMP	10.5	5		C	OND	7.5	5			ATE
WE	TTE		I (m)	G	ΞE	74.00	66.80	97.8	80	106.10	96.	.90	45.	70				2	C	Ľ		Ph	8.18	8		Г	URB	Т				뀠
RE	S. PO	OOL DEF	TH (m) (ЭE													3	C	Ľ		FLD S	IGNS	erc	ded	banks						
WŁ	Dp (m)		<u>, </u>			STAGE	1		L	М		Н	nc	o vis c	:h	dr	y/int				BED N	ЛАТЕ	RIAL	Dom	ninant	со	S	ubdom	n '	F	
		COVER					Total			Т				1	DW		Т	ibs	L			D95 (c	m)	35	D) (cm)	35	5	Morp	h R	-P	
	Type	SWD	LWD	,	в	U	D	Р		OV		IV		CR	OWN	CLO	SUR	E				DISTU	RBAN		NDIC		RS					≤
	AMT	SD	D											0%	1-20%	21-409	6 41-70	0% 71-	90%	<90%		01	B1	B2	B3	D1	D2	D	3 C [,]	1		ORI
ж	LOC	S	s											0	1	2	3		4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S1	S2	s	3 S/	4 5	S5	PHC
NE		LWD F			F	A	DIST	С		E	INST	rre/	AMVE	G		Ν	A	ſ	м	V		PATTE	RN		ТМ	ME	IM	I	R S	1 8	ST	5
S		IB S	HP U	VS	0						RB	SHP		U	VS	0		_				ISI ANI	าร		Ν	0	IM	F	- 5	A	١N	GΥ
		TEXTU	RFE	G	B	R A				_	TEX		F	F	G C	BR	Α					BARS			N	SIDE		 - Mi		AN F	3R	
		RIP VE	GN	GS	3 C		w			_	RIP	VFG	<u> </u>	N	GS	СП	M	N				COUPI	ING		DC	PC	CO					
		STAGE	INIT	SHF	, <u> </u>	PS	YF	MF		NA §	STAG	E	IN	IT	SHR	PS	YF	N	١F	NA		CONFI	NEMI	ENT	EN	CO	FC	0	C UI	N N	I/A	
			# 1		#	T	/PF		нт	[/] G	m	td		PH	ото				CO	MMF	NT	TS .					UTM		-		m	td
ES	<u> </u>									/20			R	1	F			-	00						-							
-UR													R		F		-															
EAT													R		F		-															
ш								1					R		F		1														-	

	rearing	g habitat:	t: poor - e	xtensive riffl	e habitat in sidechannels with few micro-habitats. No overhan	ging \	/egetatio	on.
LLTγ	occas	ional SW	VD/LWD t	o offer refug	e			
/∩ö.	spawr	ning habit	itat = poor	r - some gra	vel patches but silty water deposits fines on most			
ITAT	overw	intering =	= fair - de	eper channe	el would pool up in the winter offering refuge but no predomina	nt po	ols	
НАВ								
FS	Z							
ATIOI	ROL	L# PH	HOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS			
ENT/	DIG	212	2	Х	Cross stream view from start of site.			
MUC	DIG	213	3	D	Downstream view from start of site.			
DO	DIG	214	4	U	Upstream view from start of site.			
IOTC								
ᆸ								
ΞJI	GRC	UP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GR	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
וורסו								
\$								
	С	Stream c	class = St	5		С		
	1	this secti	ion has se	everal side o	hannels; however the channels			
ЧТS		do not of	ffer good	habitat-they	extensive riffles and are quite			
MEP	:	shallow ((0.40 m)					
IMO								
õ								



Photo 212. A cross stream view from the start of the site.



Photo 213. A downstream view from the start of the site.



Photo 214. An upstream view from the start of the site.

												Sľ	TE C/	ARD														
WAT	FER	SHED C	ODE																									
ST	REA		E (Gaz)	Scha	ift Cre	ek								(1	_ocal)	sc	-3											
ILP N	ЛАF	* #			IL	P #							N	ID MA	P#					NI	D #							
REA	СН	#			SI	TE #	S	C-3	FIE	LD	UTN	1	9	37	5673			63667	78	SITE	LG	100	0		A	CCES	S ⊦	4
DAT	E	08/	07/2008	3				TIME	0	B 3	0	AGE	NCY	Reso	an		C	CREW		LT	TS		F	ISH	FOF	M	Y	Ν
СНА	NNI	EL		mtd										GRA	DIEN	T (%	6)	EMS	3				REC	Q #				\geq
СНА	NN	EL WIDT	H (m)	GE	8.30	5.70	7.20	10.30	7.3	09	.20							TEM	IP 5				CON	ND	34			ATE
WET	TE	D WIDTH	l (m)	GE	6.00	5.40	6.60	7.30	5.3	0 7	.10							Ph	8	.31			TUF	RB	Т			R
RES	. PC	OOL DEP	TH (m)	GE	0.20	0.18												FLC) SIGI	NS all	uvial	mat	on b	anks	6			
Wb [Dp (m) 0.	7 0.7	0.6		STA	GE	L	М	Н	n	o vis	ch	dry/	int			BE	D MAT	FERIAL	. Don	ninar	nt	F	Sub	dom	G	
		COVER		To	otal		М			1	DW		Trit	os			D95	5 (cm)	10	0	D (cm	n)	12	Ν	1orph	R-P	'g	
Ту	Type SWD LWD B					DF	>	OV		IV	CF	ROWI	N CLO	DSUR	Ξ			DIST	TURB.	ANCE	INDI	CAT	ORS					Ň
A	МT										0%	1-20%	21-409	6 41-70%	71-90%	<90'	%	01	B1	B2	B3	D	1 [D2	D3	C1		ORF
к. Г	C										0	1	2	3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S	1 5	S2	S3	S4	S5	, NO
DVE		LWD FN	IC N	F	Α	DIST	C	Е	INS	TR	EAM	IVEG	Ν	Α	М	v	1	PAT	TERN	1	ΤM	М	ΕI	IM	IR	SI	ST	- Ū
ö		LB SH	IP U V	S O					RB SH	ΙP	U	VS	0					ISLA	NDS		Ν	0)	IM	F	S	AN	- G≺
		TEXTUR	RE F G	СВ	RΑ			Т	EXTU	RE	F	GC	ΒR	A				BAR	S		Ν	SID	DE DI	IAG	MID	SPAN	BR	2
		RIP VE	G. N G	S C	DΜ	W		F	RIP VE	G.	Ν	GS	СD	MW	1			COL	JPLIN	G	DC	P	c c	0				
		STAGE	INIT S	HR F	PS Y	ΈΓ Ν	۱F ۱	NA S	STAGE	: I	NIT	SHR	PS	YF	MF	NA	Ą	CON	IFINE	MENT	EN	C	O F	-C	oc	UN	N/A	4
C	C NID MAP # NID #					ΈPΕ	F	IT/LG	mt	d	Р	нот	0		С	OMI	MEI	NTS					UT	M				mtd
SES										R	2	F																
TU										R	:	F																
ΕA					1		1			R	2	F																
					I		I		1	R	2	F		1														

~	Veloci	ty ref	uge in some	e areas											
LIT.	rearing	g: fair	· - as majorit	y of flow	vs through channel too swift for rea	aring.									
QU₽	overwi	nteri	ng: fair -												
TAT	spawn	ing:	fair -												
HABI	Overa	ll hab	oitat availabi	lity cons	sidered marginal - low refuge, high	clay content,	grave	ls emb	edded in fines. Main cover provided by OV.						
-	Above	60m	, channel na	arrows a	and deepens, some pool habitat he	ere and fair for	rearin	ng.							
FS	SZ														
лю	ROL	L#	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS										
≅NTA															
UME															
DOC															
DTO															
РНС															
Ε	GRO	GROUP WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS GROUP WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS													
LDLI			grizzly, blac	k bear a	and moose tracks										
M															
	С						С								
TS															
1EN															
MN															
S															

	SITE CARD																													
W	ATER	RSHED C	ODE																			\Box								
S	TREA	AM NAM	E (Gaz)	Scha	aft Cre	ek		• • •			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		·			(Local)						• • • •						
ILF	P MAF	P #				ILP #										N	ID MA	P#					NID #	# 1	119					
RE	ACH	#				SITE #	ŧ	SC	C-5		FIE	LD U	ТМ		ę	3	384	4244		6	6392563	SI	TE LC	3 2	200	M	IT A	CCES	S H	1
DA	TE	06	6/28/200	8					TIN	ME	1	0	0	8	AGEN	IC Y	Reso	can	_	С	REW	D	FL	S		FISH	I FOI	RM	Y	Ν
C⊦	IANNI	EL		mtd	i												GR/		Т (%	6)	EMS				R	EQ #				Ň
CH	IANN	EL WIDT	H (m)	GE	251.	50 24	5.06	167.34	4 11	1.56	110	.60	108	3.80							TEMP	10.9		Τ4	1 C	OND	64		S3	ATE
WE	ETTEI		H (m)	GE	288.	90 283	3.50	190.20) 17 [.]	1.00	157	.28	108	3.81				3	CL		Ph	8.2		P1	1 T	URB				Ŕ
RE	S. PC	OOL DEF	PTH (m)	GE															Γ		FLD S	IGNS								
Wł	Dp (m)				ST	AGE		L	N	Л	Н	ł	no	vis cł	n	dry/	′int			BED	MATER	IAL D	omir	nant	Cb	Su	bdom	Gr	
		COVER				Tot	al			Т					DW		Trib	os			D95 (c	;m)	60	D ((cm)	60	I	Morph	R-P	,
	Type SWD LWD B U						DP		0	V		IV		CRC	WN (CLOS	URE				DISTU	RBANC	E IND	DICA		RS				Ň
	AMT	SD	D	Ν	Ν	N		Т			Ν			0%	1-20%	21-40%	41-70%	6 71-90%	s <90)%	01	B1 B	2 E	33	D1	D2	D3	C1		DRF
Ř	LOC	A	А											0	1	2	3	4	5	;	C2	C3 C	4 (25	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	ОH
DVE		LWD FI	NC N	F	A		зт	C		Е	INS	TREA	١MV	ΈG		Ν	Α	М	V	/	PATTE	RN	Т	M	ME	IM	IR	SI	ST	Б
ö		LB S	HP U V	SC)						RB S	SHP		U	vs	0					ISLAND	DS		N	0	Ι	F	S	AN	ΥÐ
		TEXTU	RE F G	СВ	R	А				Т	EXT	URE		F	G C	BR	А				BARS			N S	SIDE	DIAG	MID	SPAN	I BR	
		RIP VE	G. N G	SC	D	ΜW				F	RIP \	/EG.		Ν	GS	CD	ΜW	/			COUPL	ING	Ę	DC	PC	СО				
		STAGE	INIT S	HR	PS	YF	N	IF	NA	S	TAG	E	IN	١L	SHR	PS	YF	MF	N/	A	CONFI	NEMEN	NT E	N	CO	FC	OC	UN	N/A	
	CN	ID MAP	# N	ID #		TYPE	:	H	HT/LG	G	m	ntd		PH	юто			С	OM	MEN	ITS				ļ	UTM			r	ntd
SES					Τ								R		F															
TUF													R		F															
EA													R		F															
<u>.</u>													R		F	1														

	rearing habitat = poor - few microhabitats offering cover for fish from mainstem														
, ΓLΤΥ	spawr	ning h	nabitat = poc	or - infreque	ent gravel; lots of sediment										
/no	overw	vinteri	ng = fair; po	tential wint	er holding areas, pockets of deep water										
ITAT	overa	ll hab	itat = margir	nal; similar	(homogenous habitat with no distinct features										
HAB															
FS.	SZ														
VTI0	ROLL # PHOTO # DIR COMMENTS														
ENT/	DIG 175 D Downstream view of mainstem.														
SUME	DIG 176 X Cross stream view of mainstem.														
DOG	DIG	IG 206 Aerial view of site.													
ото															
Н															
H	GRC	OUP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GRO	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS							
ורסרו															
M															
	С	strea	m class = S	1		С									
		glacia	al fed stream	า											
TS		many	/ cobble bar	s and some	e vegetated islands										
primarily riffle habitat															
NMC		decid	luous riparia	n vegetatio	on on both banks										
00															



Photo 175. A downstream view of the mainstem.



Photo 176. A cross stream view of the mainstem.



Photo 206. An aerial view of the site.

	SITE CARD																														
WAT	FER	SHED C	ODE	Ξ																											
STR	REA		E (Ga	az)	Scha	ft C	reek										(1	_ocal)	SC-	5											
ILP N	ЛАF	* #					ILP #	ŧ								N	ID MA	P#					NI	D #							
REA	СН	#					SITE	#	95	SC-5	F	IELC	D UT	M	9		384	4079		6	6392612	2	SITE	LG	200			ACCE	SS	Н	
DAT	E	08	/07/2	2008	3					TIN	VE 0	9	0 0	AC	BEN	CY	Reso	can		С	REW		LT	CS		FIS	SH F	ORM	Y	1	N
CHANNEL mtd																	GRA	DIEN	T (%)	EMS				F	REQ #	¥				Ň
CHA	NNI	EL WIDT	H (n	ר)	GE	180	0.00														TEMP	5			(CONE	57	7			ATE
WET	TE	D WIDTH	H (m)		GE	90.	00											<1	CI		Ph	8				TURE	ЗТ				R
RES	. PC		PTH	(m)	GE	0.2	8														FLD S	SIGN	S								
Wb D	Dp (m)	1					STAG	GE	L	М	F	1	no v	is ch	۱	dry/	int			BED	MATE	ERIAL	. Dom	ninant	t C		Subdor	n	G	
		COVER				_	To	otal						D	W		Trik	os			D95 (cm)	26.5	5 D) (cm)) 26	6.5	Morp	h F	R-Pg	í
Ту	Type SWD LWD B					U	DF	>	OV		IV	C	RO	ŴΝ	CLC	SUR	E	-		DISTU	RBA	NCE I	NDIC	CATO	RS	-				MO	
A	MT	D	D		Т	Т		Т	S	5	Т		09	% 1-2	:0% 2	21-40%	41-70%	71-90%	<90%	6	01	B1	B2	B3	D1	D2	2 [D3 C	1		RP
к Ц	C	Р	Р		Р	Ρ		Р	F	2	Ρ		0)	I I	2	3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S1	S2	2 3	S3 S	4	S5	ЮН
100		LWD FN	١C	Ν	F		А	DIST	С	E	E IN	IST	REA	MVE	G	Ν	Α	Μ	۷		PATTE	RN		ТΜ	ME	IM		IR S	1	ST	00
0		LB SH	ΗP	JV	SO						RB	SH	ΡU	V	S	С					ISLAN	DS		Ν	0	IM		F	6	AN	Ϋ́
		TEXTUR	RE	G	СВ	R	A				TEX	TUF	RE	G	C	3 R	А	-			BARS			Ν	SID	EDIA	G	IID SP	AN	BR	
		RIP VE	G. N	۱G	SC	D	М	W			RIP	VE	G. N	I G	S	D	MW	/			COUP	LING	6	DC	PC	CC)				
		STAGE	INI	ΓS	HR I	PS	YF	Ν	١F	NA	STA	GE	INIT	SI	IR	PS	YF	MF	NA	1	CONF	INEM	1ENT	ΕN	CO	FC	; (DC U	Ν	N/A	
ი ი	C NID MAP # NID #						TYP	E	Н	T/LG	in	ntd	-	PHO	ото	1		С	OMN	/EN	ITS					UTM				m	ntd
Ц.	Ú L											R		F		dam	ned po	ool ap	opro	ox. 160m	n sq.	9	3840	91	e	6392	2596				
ATU													R		F																
FE/												R		F																	
													R		F																

Rearing: infrequent along reach associated with debris accumulation along banks and point bars. Fish activity is high in these locations HABITAT QUALITY indicated while EF'ing these sites - many fish seen, not as many captured. Water very turbid. Sand bars with C and Gr, in-water coarser materials. Gr and smaller C good for spawning. overwintering = fair (Bo and Co), spawn = good, rearing = fair overall = important FSZ PHOTO DOCUMENTATIO ROLL # PHOTO # COMMENTS DIR DIG 1 d/s damned pool actually just slow water - shallow plunge pool (0.3m) and lat. Scour pool in background next to SWD (0.3m) DIG 2 d/s u/s view of main flow near LB DIG 3 d/s d/s view of main flow near LB DIG 4 d/s view from MC island of RB at 0+100m DIG 5 From 100 m to 200 m along sample reach GROUP WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS GROUP WILDLIFE С С COMMENTS



Photo 1. Dammed pool was actually just slow water - shallow plunge pool (0.3

m) and scour pool in background next to SWD.



Photo 2. An upstream view of the main flow near the left bank.



Photo 3. A downstream view of the main flow near the left bank.



Photo 4. A view from the main channel island of right bank at 0 to 100 m.



Photo 5. A view from 100m to 200m mark of the site.

												SIT	E CA	٨RD													
WA	TER	SHED C	ODE																								
ST	REA		E (Gaz)	Skee	ter Creel	((L	_ocal)												
ILP	MAP	° #			ILP #	:							N	ID MA	P #				NI	D #							
REA	CH	#			SITE	#	SI	KC-1	FIELI	DU	TM	9)	382	2609		6	365353	SITE	LG	20	00	N	IT A	CCES	S ⊦	Η
DAT	Е	06	/26/200	8				TIME	15	0	3 AC	GEN	ICY	Resc	an		C	REW	DF	SL	-		FISH	I FOF	RM	Y	Ν
CHA	NN	EL		mtd										GRA	DIEN	T (%)	EMS				RE	Q #				W
СНА	NNE	EL WIDT	H (m)	GE	24.30	6.10	6.50	5.70	4.40	4.7	0							TEMP	8.4		T4	CC	DND	144		S3	ATE
WE ⁻	TE	O WIDTH	l (m)	GE	5.90	2.05	3.10	5.40	3.80	3.1	0				3	CI		Ph	7.91		P1	ΤL	JRB	С			R
RES	. PC	OL DEF	PTH (m)	0.10	0.00	0.35	0.30						3	CI		FLD S	IGNS gra	avel	bars	5							
Wb	Dp (I	m) 0.	.4 0.6	0.8	MT	STAG	GE	L	M	Η	no v	is c	h	dry/	int			BED N	ATERIAL	Do	mina	ant	CO	Sub	dom	Gr	·
	COVER					otal					D	W		Trib	os			D95 (c	m) 17		D (ci	m)	17	Ν	1orph	R-F	Þ
Т	Type SWD LWD B				U	DF	>	٥٧	IV		CRO	ŴΝ	CLC	SUR	Ξ			DISTUR	RBANCE	INDI	ICAT	OR	S				M
A	MT	Т	Т	Ν	D	Т	SI	D	Т		0% 1-2	0%	21-40%	41-70%	71-90%	<90%	6	O1 E	B1 B2	B3	3 C	D1	D2	D3	C1		DRF
к. Г	OC	Р	Р		Р	Р	Р		Р		0 1	1	2	3	4	5		C2	C3 C4	C5	5 8	S1	S2	S3	S 4	S5	оHo
ВVС		LWD FN	N N	F	А	DIST	С	Е	INST	RE,	AMVE	G	Ν	Α	М	V		PATTE	RN	ΤN	1 N	1E	IM	IR	SI	ST	
ö		LB SH	HP U V	SO				I	RB SH	P	UV	S	0					ISLAND	S	Ν	(0	IM	F	S	AN	ΞY
		TEXTUR	REFG	СВ	R A			Т	EXTU	RE	FG	С	ΒR	А				BARS		Ν	SI	DE	DIAG	MID	SPAN	BR	ł
		RIP VE	G. N G	SC	DM	W		F	RIP VE	G.	N G	s	C D	MW				COUPL	ING	DC	P	с	CO				
		STAGE	INIT S	HRF	PS YF	- N	1F N	JA S	TAGE	IN	IT SH	IR	PS	YF	MF	NA		CONFI	NEMENT	ΕN	1 C	0	FC	OC	UN	N/A	A
0	N	IID MAP	# N	ID #	TYF	Έ	HT	/LG	mtd		PHO	DTC)		С	OMN	1EN	TS				U	ТΜ			1	mtd
REG										R		F															
TU										R		F															
FEA										R		F															
										R		F															

	rearing habitat: fair - undercut banks and overhanging vegetation provide cover; not a lot of slow moving water.														
LIT	spaw	spawning habitat: good - gravel present													
QUA	overw	vinteri	ing habitat: p	poor; no	deep pools										
TAT	overa	II hab	itat: importa	int - goo	d diversity of riffle-pool habitat/gravel for spa	awning									
HABI															
_															
FS															
ATIO	ROL	OLL # PHOTO # DIR COMMENTS													
ENT/	DIG	3 100 braided channel flowing into Start Lake.													
IMUC	DIG	IG 101 steeper section - cascade; highly eroded.													
DOC	DIG		84	U	Start of site looking upstream.										
ото	DIG 85 D Downstream view of site.														
Ηd	DIG	DIG 103 Aerial view of site looking upstream.													
ΞIJ	GRO	OUP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GR	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS							
ורסר															
~															
	С	Strea	am class = S	33		С									
		erodi	ng cobble b	anks (ur	nstable at site)										
JTS		strea	m fans at m	outh											
MEN		good	access for	fish from	n mouth										
NMC															
S															



Photo 84. An upstream view at the start of the site.



Photo 85. A downstream view at the start of the site.



Photo 100. A downstream view of a braided channel section flowing into Start Lake.



Photo 101. Upstream view of a steep cascade section with highly eroded banks.



Photo 103. An aerial view looking upstream.
											;	SITE	E CAI	RD													
WA	ΓER	SHED C	ODE																								
STI	REA		E (Gaz)	Skee	ter Cr	eek								(1	.ocal)	SKC	-1										
ILP I	ЛАF	* #			١L	P #							N	D MA	P #				N	ID #							
REA	СН	#			SI	TE #	Sł	(C-1	FIEL	D U	ТМ	9)	382	2598		6	365361	SITE	LG	10	00		A	CCES	s ŀ	H
DAT	E	08/	/08/2008	3				TIME	14	4	5 A0	GEN	ICY	Reso	an		CI	REW	LT	CS	;		FISH	FOF	RM	Y	Ν
СНА	NNI	EL		mtd										GRA	DIEN	T (%)		EMS	124			RE	Q #				W,
СНА	NNI	EL WIDT	H (m)	GE	9.00	13.80	7.00	9.60	3.70	6.6	0							TEMP	9			CC	ND	124			ATE
WET	TE	D WIDTH	l (m)	GE	3.50	3.80	4.10	3.80	3.70	3.6	0				2	CI		Ph	8			TU	IRB	Т			R
RES	. PC		TH (m)	GE	0.34	0.10									3	CI		FLD SI	IGNS flu	ivial i	mate	erials	s in rif	. Are	а	-	
Wb [Dp (m) 0.4	46 0.35	0.6		STAGE		L	M I	Н	no v	vis c	h	dry/	int			BED M	ATERIA	L Dor	mina	ant	С	Sub	odom	F	
		COVER				Total		Т			D	W		Trit	S			D95 (ci	m) 0.2	2	D (ci	m)	0.2	Ν	/lorph	R-P	g
T <u>r</u>	/pe	SWD	LWD	В	U	DP		OV	IV		CRO	WN	CLC	SUR	-	-		DISTUR	RBANCE	INDI	CAT	OR	S		1	7	MO
A	MT	Т	Т	D	Т	Т	Т		Ν		0% 1-3	20%	21-40%	41-70%	71-90%	<90%	_	O1 E	B1 B2	B3	D	01	D2	D3	C1		RPI
쑵	OC	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р		Р		0	1	2	3	4	5		C2 (C3 C4	C5	S	51	S2	S3	S4	S5	
20		LWD FN	IC N	F	Α	DIST	С	E	INST	RE/	AMV	EG	Ν	Α	М	V		PATTE	RN	TM	I N	1E	IM	IR	SI	ST	00
0		LB SH	IP U V	S O				F	RB SH	IP	υv	S	0					ISLAND	S	Ν	(С	IM	F	S	AN	1 🕂
		TEXTUR	RE F G	СВ	RΑ			Т	EXTU	RE	FG	С	ΒR	А				BARS		Ν	SI	DE	DIAG	MID	SPAN	BR	ł
		RIP VE	G. N G	S C	DM	W		R	IP VE	G.	NG	s	CD	ΜW		-		COUPL	ING	DC	P	С	со				
		STAGE	INIT SI	HR F	PS	YF	ΛF Ν	JA S	TAGE	IN	T SI	HR	PS	YF	MF	NA		CONFIN	NEMENT	EN	I C	0	FC	OC	UN	N//	4
ი ი	N	IID MAP	# NI	D #	٦	TYPE	HT	/LG	mtd		PH	отс)		С	OMM	EN	TS				U	ТМ				mtd
IRE			_							R		F															
ATU										R		F															
FE/										R		F															
										R		F															

٢	Habit	at aloi	ng this reac	h is març	ginal. Bank degradation has led to uniform habita	at, swi	ft water with out sufficient b	oank stab and intream								
LITY	struct	ures t	to create vel	locity ref	uge for fish. Majority of habitat edgewater and b	ack-eo	ldies									
QU/	Overv	vinter	ing habitat:	poor												
ITAT	Reari	ng ha	bitat: poor													
HAB	Spaw	ning h	habitat: poc	or												
FS	Z															
ATIO	ROL	_L #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS											
ENT/	DIG		08-08-01	u/s	CG1 u/s view run											
NUM		08-08-02 u/s CG2 u/s view riffle 08-08-03 u/s CG3 u/s view run														
DOG		08-08-02 u/s CG2 u/s view riffle 08-08-03 u/s CG3 u/s view run														
ото		08-08-03 u/s CG3 u/s view run 08-08-04 u/s d/s view of RB instability along CG3														
Ŧ		08-08-04 u/s d/s view of RB instability along CG3														
E	GRO	OUP			WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GRO	OUP WII	DLIFE OBSERVATIONS								
ILDL																
N																
	С	Strea	m class = S	32		С										
ITS																
ΛEN																
MMC																
8																



Photo 08-08-1. An upstream CG1 view of a run.



Photo 08-08-2. An upstream CG2 view of a riffle.



Photo 08-08-3. An upstream CG3 view of a run.



Photo 08-08-4. A downstream view of RB instability along CG3.

												Sľ	TE C	ARD														
WA	TER	SHED C	ODE																									
S	rre/		E (Gaz)	Skee	ter Cr	eek								(L	.ocal)													
ILP	MAF	> #			ILI	> #							NI	D MA	P#					NI	D #	101	1					
RE	ACH	#			Sľ	TE #	S	KC-2	FIEL	d Ut	М	9		381	656		6	37421	7	SITE	LG	200)	MT	AC	CES	SН	
DA	TE	06	/27/2008	3				TIME	14	5 0	AG	ΕN	ICY	Resc	an		C	REW		DF	SL		FI	ISH I	FOR	M	ſ	Ν
СН	ANN	EL		mtd										GRA	DIEN	T (%)	EMS					REQ	#				N,
СН	ANN	EL WIDT	H (m)	GE	4.20	6.30	5.50	6.40	7.30	5.60)							TEM	P				CON	ID				ATE
WE	TTE		l (m)	GE	4.00	6.40	5.20	6.20	7.00	5.40)				1	VE		Ph					TUR	В				R
RE	S. PO		PTH (m)	GE											1	VE		FLD	SIGN	1S								
Wb	Dp ((m) 1	.2 0.9	1.25		STA	GE	L	M	Н	no vi	s cł	h	dry/	int			BED	MAT	ERIAL	. Don	ninan	nt		Subo	dom		
		COVER			То	tal		MF			D١	N		Trib	s			D95	(cm)		D) (cm	1)		M	orph		
	Туре	SWD	LWD	В	U	DF	>	٥٧	IV	C	ROV	٧N	CLC	SUR	=			DIST	URB/	ANCE	INDI	CATO	ORS					Ň
	AMT	SD	SD	Ν	D	N	Т		N	0	% 1-20	0%	21-40%	41-70%	71-90%	<90%	,	01	B1	B2	B3	D1	1 D	2	D3	C1)RP
К	LOC	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Ρ		Р		0 1		2	3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S1	I S	2	S3	S4	S5	НО
ЗVС		LWD FN	IC N	F	А	DIST	С	Е	INST	REA	MVE	G	Ν	Α	М	V		PATT	ERN		ТМ	ME	I	N	IR	SI	ST	Q
õ		LB SH	HP U V	S O				F	RB SH	IP U	JV	s	0					ISLA	NDS		Ν	0	I	N	F	S	AN	Υ£
		TEXTUR	RE F G	СВ	RΑ			T	EXTU	RE	G	C	ΒR	А				BARS	S		Ν	SID	E DI/	AG I	MID S	SPAN	BR	
		RIP VE	G. N G	S C	DΜ	W		R	IP VE	G. N	I G	S	C D	мw				COU	PLIN	3	DC	PC	c c	0				
		STAGE	INIT S	HR F	S Y	ΈN	/IF N	VA S	TAGE	INI	SH	R	PS	YF	MF	NA		CON	FINE	MENT	ΕN	СС) F	С	OC	UN	N/A	
~		ID MAP	# N	D #	TY	PE	НТ	/LG	mtd		PHC	тс)		С	OMN	IEN	TS					UTN	Л			n	ntd
RES				1012	BD		0.2/0).5	VE	RD	DIG	F	159	2 sm	all BD	s				9	3817	714		637	4200		G	P3
TUI									R		F																	
EA										R		F																
										R		F																

`	rearir	ng: fai	r - deep cha	innel wit	h undercut banks but lacks riffle hab	itat for feeding	g								
۲LITY	spaw	ning:	poor - subst	trate mai	inly fines with few isolated pockets o	f gravel									
/NØ	overv	vinteri	ng: poor - d	eep cha	nnel but no defined pools										
ITAT															
HAB															
FS	SZ														
ATIO	ROI	LL #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS										
ENT/	DIG		164	U	Upstream view of site.										
IMUC	DIG		159		View of beaver dam.										
DIG 173 Aerial view of site.															
ото															
Нd															
IFΕ	GRO	GROUP WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS GROUP WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS													
ILDL															
×															
	С	Strea	ım class = S	S5		С									
		fairly	large and d	eep cha	nnel but lacks riffle habitat - all glide										
JTS		habita	at												
ЛEN															
NMC															
8															



Photo 164. An upstream view of the site.



Photo 159. A view of a beaver dam.



Photo 173. An aerial view of the site.

											S	SITE (CARD													
WAT	ER	SHED C	ODE																							
STR	REA		E (Gaz)										(Local)											
ILP N	1AF	P #			١L	P #						N	ID MA	\P #					NI	D #						
REA	СН	# 1			S	ITE #	S	KC-3	FIELI	D UTI	М	9	38	2557		(636887	' 2	SITE	LG	200	1	AT A	CCES	S H	1
DATE	Ξ	20	08/0626	6				TIME	1 0	50	AGE	NCY	Res	can		С	REW		DF	SL		FIS	h fof	RM	ſ	Ν
CHA	١N	EL		mtd									GR	ADIE	VT (%	6)	EMS				F	REQ #				\otimes
CHA	NN	EL WIDT	H (m)	GE	8.00	2.70	2.30	2.20	1.50	1.80							TEM	P			(COND				ATE
WET	TEI		l (m)	GE	3.00	2.50	2.20	2.00	1.00	1.60							Ph					TURB				R
RES.	PC	OOL DEF	PTH (m)	GE	0.05	0.37	0.20	0.20	0.10								FLD	SIGN	IS no	ne						
Wb D	р (m) 0.	16 0.35	5 0.6		STA	GE	L	M	l r	no vis	ch	dry	/int			BED	MAT	ERIAL	Dom	inant	t G	Sub	odom	F	
		COVER			Тс	otal		М			DW		Tri	bs			D95	(cm)	50	D	(cm)) 20) N	/lorph		
Ту	pe	SWD	LWD	В	U	DF	2	٥٧	IV	С	ROWI	N CLO	DSUR	E			DIST	URBA	NCE	INDIC	CATC	DRS				M
A	٨T	Т	Т	Т	SD	Ν	D		N	0%	6 1-20%	21-40%	6 41-709	6 71-90	<i>~</i> 90	1%	01	B1	B2	B3	D1	D2	D3	C1		DRP
к Ц	C	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Ρ		Р	C	1	2	3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	Ю
DVE		LWD FN	N DI	F	Α	DIST	С	Е	INST	REA	VVEG	Ν	Α	Μ	V	'	PAT	FERN		ТМ	ME	IM	IR	SI	ST	
ö		LB SH	HP U V	S O				F	RB SH	ΡU	V S	0					ISLA	NDS		Ν	0	IM	F	S	AN	- GY
		TEXTUR	RE F G	СВ	RΑ			T	ΞΧΤυΙ	RE F	G C	ΒR	А				BAR	S		Ν	SID	E DIAC	g mid	SPAN	BR	
		RIP VE	G. N G	S C	DΜ	W		R	IP VE	G. N	G S	CD	ΜV	/			COU	PLINC	3	DC	PC	CO				
		STAGE	INIT S	HR F	S N	/F N	/IF N	JA S	TAGE	INIT	SHR	PS	YF	MF	N	Ą	CON	FINE	VENT	EN	CO	FC	OC	UN	N/A	۱
C C	N	IID MAP	# N	ID #	T١	/PE	НТ	/LG	mtd		рнот	0		(COM	MEN	ITS					UTM			r	mtd
SES										R	F															
IUI										R	F															
ΞΞ										R	F															
										R	F															

`	rearin	ig hab	oitat: fair = g	ood und	ercut cover but no deep pools				
	overw	/inter:	poor = sha	llow poo	bls				
DU/	spaw	ning:	fair = infreq	uent gra	vel patches				
ITAT	overa	ll: im	portant - hal	oitat offe	ers good cover for the rearing of fish but la	acks poc	ols; h	; has some good gravel patches	
HAB									
FS	SZ								
TIOI	ROL	_L #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS				
≣NTA	DIG		73		Minnow trap #1.				
UME	DIG		76		A nice glide.				
DOC	DIG		78		Downstream view of site.				
DTO	DIG		79		Glide habitat with overhanging vegetation	m.			
РН									
Ш	GRO	OUP		W	ILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GR	OUF	UP WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	
LDLI									
N									
	С	strea	m class = S	6		С			
TS									
1EN									
MM									
S									
							Ī		



Photo 73. A Minnow trap baited and set.



Photo 76. A downstream view of a nice glide.



Photo 78. A downstream view of the site with overhanging vegetation.



Photo 79. Glide habitat with overhanging vegetation.

											S	SITE (CARD													
WA	TER	SHED C	ODE																							
ST	REA		E (Gaz) Ske	eter	Creek							(L	.ocal)	SKC	-3										
ILP	MAF	* #				ILP #						N	ID MA	P#					NI	D #						
REA	CH	#				SITE #	S	KC-3	FIEL	D UT	Μ	9	382	2579		6	369027		SITE	LG	117		A	CCES	S H	1
DAT	E	08	/08/20	08				TIME	1 1	32	AGE	NCY	Reso	an		CF	REW		LT	CS		FIS	H FOF	RM	Y	Ν
CHA	NN	EL		mt	k								GRA	DIEN	T (%)		EMS				ł	REQ #				\mathbb{N}
СНА	NN	EL WIDT	-H (m)	GE	1.2	20 1.20	2.20	2.10	2.70	3.40							TEMP	8			(COND	120			ATE
WE	TE		H (m)	GE	1.6	60 1.40	2.10	2.20	2.20	2.10			2		CI		Ph	8				TURB	С			R
RES	. PC	OOL DEF	PTH (m	n) GE	0.1	1 0.31	0.22						1		CI		FLD S	SIGN	S							
Wb	Dp (m) 0.	22			STA	GE	L	M I	H r	no vis (ch	dry/	int			BED N	ЛАТЕ	ERIAL	Dom	inan	t G	Sub	odom	F	
		COVER				Total		М			DW		Trib	s			D95 (o	cm)	1	D	(cm)) 29) N	lorph	R-P	g
Т	ype	SWD	LWE) В	ι	J D	Р	٥V	IV	С	ROWI	N CLC	DSURI	Ξ			DISTU	RBA	NCE I	NDIC	ATC	DRS				Ň
A	MT	Т	т	Т	D	Т	S		Т	0%	6 1-20%	21-40%	41-70%	71-90%	<90%		01	B1	B2	B3	D1	D2	D3	C1		DRF
к.	OC	Р	Р	Р	Ρ	Р	Р		Р	C	1	2	3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	ЧO
DVE		LWD FN		F	A	DIS	ГС	Е	INST	REA	MVEG	Ν	А	Μ	V		PATTE	RN		ТМ	ME	E IM	IR	SI	ST	LO
ŏ		LB SH	HP U	VS)			F	RB SH	IP U	VS	0					ISLAN	DS		Ν	0	IM	F	S	AN	ΞΥ
		TEXTUR	RE F	GCE	3 R	A		T	EXTU	RE F	GC	ΒR	А				BARS			Ν	SID	EDIAG	6 MID	SPAN	I BR	:
		RIP VE	G. N	GS	D	MW		R	IP VE	G. N	G S	CD	ΜW				COUP	LING	;	DC	PC	co ;				
		STAGE	INIT	SHR	PS	YF	MF	VA S	TAGE	INIT	SHR	PS	YF	MF	NA		CONFI	NEN	/IENT	EN	CO	FC	OC	UN	N/A	۹.
0	N	ID MAP	# 1	NID #		TYPE	Н	/LG	mtd		PHOT	0		C	OMM	EN.	TS		-			UTM			r	mtd
SES										R	F															
ΤŪ										R	F															
EΑ	1									R	F															
4										R	F															

	lf fish	prese	ent, this strea	am wou	Id provide critical habitat for sp	awning and earl	ly re	aring. Abundan	t clean gravels and u/c bank.
VLITY	All ha	bitat ((OW, R, S) i	s good f	or trout.				
'no									
SITAT									
HAE									
FS	Z	_							
ATIC	ROL	_L #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS				
ENT	DIG		10		Upstream view of site.				
SUM	DIG		9		Downstream view of site.				
DO									
OTC									
Н									
Ш	GRO	OUP		W	ILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	(GRC	DUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
ILDL									
8									
	С	Strea	ım class = S	3			С		
		No fis	sh caught wh	nile EF-i	ng this site.				
ITS									
٩E									
MMC									
8									



Photo 10. A upstream view of the site.



Photo 9. A downstream view of the site.

						_							_	_	S	ITE C	ARD			-		-				-					
W	ATER	SHED C	OD	DE																											
S	TREA	AM NAME	Ξ (0	Gaz)		Skee	ter C	reek									(L	.ocal)													_
ILF	MAF	• #					IL	_P #								NI	D MAF	P #					NI	D #	100)5					
RE	ACH	#					S	ITE #		SKC-	4	FIELD) UT	М	Ş	9	381	349		(6375298	3	SITE	LG	100)	GE	AC	CES	SН	ł
DA	TE	06	/27	/200)8					TIM	МE	0 7	3 0	A	GEN	NCY	Resc	an		С	REW		DF	SL		F	ISH	FOR	M	ſ	Ν
СН	ANN	EL				mtd											GRA	DIEN	Т (%	6)	EMS					REQ	2 #				\mathbb{V}
СН	ANN	EL WIDT	Ή (m)	4	GE															TEMP	10).2	٦	Г4	CON	ID 1	170		S3	ΤE
WE	TTE	O WIDTH	l (n	n)	4	GE															Ph	8.	32	F	P1	TUR	B	0			R
RE	S. PC	DOL DEP	PΤΗ	l (m))	GE															FLD S	SIGN	NS			_					
Wb	Dp (m)			_			STA	GE	L	Ν	1 F	1	no v	vis c	:h	dry/i	nt			BED	MAT	ERIAL	Dom	ninar	nt		Sub	dom		
		COVER					Т	otal						D	W		Trib	s			D95 (cm)		D) (cn	ר)		M	orph		
	Туре	SWD	L	WD		В	U	D	Р	OV	'	IV	C	RO	WN	I CLO	SURE				DISTL	IRB/	NCE	INDIC	ATC	DRS				1	NO
	AMT												0	% 1-2	20%	21-40%	41-70%	71-90%	<90	1%	01	B1	B2	B3	D	1 C	02	D3	C1		RPF
ER	LOC												0	1	2	3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S	1 S	52	S3	S4	S5	þ	
NO:		LWD FN	۱C	N	-	F	A	DIS	ΤС	; E		INST	REA	MVE	G	N	A	М	V	'	PATTE	ERN		ТМ	Μ	E II	М	IR	SI	ST	Ő
0		LB SH	ΗP	U١	/	s o		-			R	B SH	ΡU	JV	S	0					ISLAN	DS		Ν	С)	М	F	S	AN	$\overline{}$
		TEXTUR	RE	F (G	СВ	RΑ				ΤE	XTUF	REF	G	С	ΒR	А				BARS			Ν	SIE	DE DI	AG	MID	SPAN	BR	_
		RIP VE	G.	N	G	s c	DN	1 W			RI	P VE	G. N	۱G	S	CD	ΜW		-		COUP	LINC	3	DC	P	c c	0				_
	STAGE INIT SHR							YF	MF	NA	ST	AGE	INI	Γ Sł	HR	PS	YF	MF	N/	Ą	CONF	INE	MENT	EN	C) F	С	OC	UN	N/A	\
S	CN	IID MAP	#	١	١D)#	Т	YPE	ŀ	HT/LG	ì	mtd		PH	OT	C		C	OMI	MEN	TS			-		UTN	M			r	ntd
JRE						1006	F		2/5			GE	GE	DIG	F	108	first f	alls					9	3816	74		637	4902		G	PS
ATU						1007	F		15/	20		GE	RD	DIG	F	109	seco	nd falls	S				9	3815	90		637	4992		G	PS
FE/						1008	F		35/	30		GE	RD	DIG	F	112	fish b	arrier					9	3816	13		637	4997		G	₽S
	1009						F		45/	30		GE	RE	DIG	F	119	unpa	ssable	e fall	s			9	3814	89		637	5113		G	;PS

upstream of gradient change stream is slow moving glide (SKC-2) - turns into cascade habitat with large fish barrier falls stream is canyonized did not do full survey of entire 1000m section located fish barriers

H								
FS	SZ							
TIO	ROLL #	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS				
≣NTA	DIG	142		Cascade habitat looking downstrea	m.			
IUME	DIG	139		Cascade habitat looking upstream.				
DOC	DIG	153		Aerial view of falls.				
DTO								
PHG								
벁	GROUP		W	/ILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	G	RO	UP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
רסרו								
M								
	С				C)		
TS								
1EN								
MM								
S								



Photo 108. NID 1006; first set of falls.



Photo 109. NID 1007; second set of falls.



Photo 112. NID 1008.



Photo 119. NID 1009.



Photo 142. Cascade habitat looking downstream



Photo 139. Cascade habitat looking upstream



Photo 153. Aerial view of falls

											:	SITE	CA	ARD					_									
WA	TER	SHED C	ODE																									
ST	REA		E (Gaz)	Skee	eter Cr	eek								(L	ocal)	SKC	-4											
ILP	MAF	> #			١L	P #							NIE) MAI	P #					NI	D #							
RE/	ACH	#			SI	TE #	S	≺C- 4	FIEL	D UT	M	9		381	355		6	37523	2	SITE	LG	100)		ACCE	SS	Н	
DA	ΓE	08	/07/2008	3				TIME	13	2 0	AGE	ENCY	1	Resc	an		CI	REW		LT	CS		FIS	H FC	DRM	Y	1	N
CH	٩NN	EL		mtd										GRA	DIEN	T (%)		EMS					REQ #	ŧ				×
СН	ANN	EL WIDT	⁻ H (m)	GE	4.60	4.10	4.90	6.10										TEMF	13	3.5			CONE) 19	1			ATE
WE	TTE		H (m)	GE	2.20	3.70	4.70	5.30										Ph	8.	4			TURB	С				R
RES	6. PC	OOL DEF	PTH (m)	GE	0.13	0.25												FLD	SIGN	IS								
Wb	Dp (m) 0.	97 1.2	0.88		STA	GE	L	M I	Н	no vis	ch		dry/i	nt			BED	MAT	ERIAL	. Don	ninar	nt B	S	ubdor	n	BR	
		COVER			To	otal					DW	1		Trib	s			D95	(cm)		D) (cm	າ) 1.	14	Morp	h R	-Pbc	d
	уре	SWD	LWD	В	U	DF	2	٥٧	IV	C	ROW	'N CL	.03	SURE				DIST	JRBA	NCE	INDI	CAT	ORS					Ň
/	١M	Т	S	D	S	S	S		Т	0	% 1-20%	6 21-40	0%	41-70%	71-90%	<90%		01	B1	B2	B3	D	1 D2	D	3 C	1		DRF
ы К	00	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	(0 1	2		3	4	5		C2	C3	C4	C5	S	1 S2	S	3 S	4	S5	НΟ
DVE		LWD FN	N N	F	Α	DIST	С	Е	INST	REA	MVEC	6 N		А	М	V		PATT	ERN		ТΜ	M	E IM	IF	x s	I	ST	Ď
ö		LB SH	HP U V	S O				F	RB SH	IP L	VS	0						ISLAN	IDS		Ν	0	IM	F		;	AN	ΥÐ
		TEXTUR	RE F G	СВ	RA			Т	EXTU	RE F	GC	B	R	A				BARS	;		Ν	SID	DE DIA	G MI	D SP	٩N	BR	
		RIP VE	G. N G	s c	DΜ	W		R	IP VE	G. N	GS	С	D	ΜW				COUF	PLINO	3	DC	PC	c co					
		STAGE	INIT S	HR F	S 1	/F	/IF N	IA S	TAGE	INI	SHF	R PS	S	YF	MF	NA		CONF	INE	MENT	EN	C	FC	0	cυ	NI	N/A	
(N N	IID MAP	# NI	D #	ΤY	′PE	HT	/LG	mtd		PHO	Ю			C	DMM	EN	TS					UTM				m	ntd
SES										R	F	###	##	conflu	uence	pool	179	% casc	ade									
ΠŪ										R	F																	
ΞΞ										R	F																	
<u> </u>										R	F																	

۲.									
QUA									
ITAT									
HAB									
FS	SZ								
TIOI	ROLI	L#	PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS				
≣NTA	07/08		07-08-5		pool at confluence from RB - d/s				
UME			07-08-7		u/s view cascade (17%) from 70-100)m (actually	y Ic	onger)	
DOC			07-08-8		riffle section 20-80m (8%) u/s view				
010									
ЪН									
Ë	GRO	UP		W	ILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GF	20	UP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
LDLI									
N									
	С					С			
TS									
EN									
MN									
8									



Photo 07-08-5. Downstream view of pool at confluence from RB.



Photo 07-08-7. Upstream view of cascade (17%) from 70-100m (actually longer).



Photo 07-08-8. Upstream view of riffle section 20-80m (8%).

						-							SI	TE C.	ARD)				-		_	_		_					
WA	TER	SHED	COL	DE																										
S	REA		ИΕ (Gaz)	Walk	cout	Cree	k									(Loo	cal)	WC-	1										
ILP	MAF	> #					ILP :	#							1	NIC) MAP	#					NI	D #						
RE	ACH	# 1					SITE	Ξ#	1		FIELD) UT	M		9		3877	09		6	381774		SITE	LG	200	(GE A	CCES	s⊦	ł
DA	TE	0	7/05	/2008	3					TIME	15	4	0	AGE	NCY	1	Rescar	า		CI	REW		KM	DF		FIS	H FOI	RM	Y	Ν
СН	ANN	EL			mtd												GRAD	IEN	T (%)		EMS				R	REQ #				/W
СН	ANN	EL WID	ΤН	(m)	GE	36.	58	17.37	33.83	16.46	21.03	27	.43								TEMP	7		Т	3 C	OND	40		S3	, ATE
WE	TTE	D WID	TH (r	m)	GE	24.	69	16.46	33.83	8.23	13.72	14	.63								Ph	8		Ρ	2 1	URB	М		GE	R
RE	S. P0		EPTH	H (m)	GE																FLD SI	GN	S							
Wb	Dp ((m)	1.3	1.5		G	θE	STAG	E	L	M	1	no	vis cł	٦		dry/int				BED M	ATE	RIAL	. Dom	inant	В	Sul	odom	С	
		COVE	R				To	otal		L				DW			Tribs				D95 (cr	m)	40	D	(cm)	35	5 N	/lorph	CP	,
Ľ	Гуре	SWD	L	.WD	В	I	U	DF)	OV	IV		CRO	WN C	CLO	SU	RE		1		DISTUR	RBA	NCE	INDIC	ATO	RS				MO
	٩MT	D	S		Т	Т		Т	S		Ν		0%	1-20%	21-40)%	41-70% 7 ⁻	1-90%	<90%		O1 E	31	B2	B3	D1	D2	D3	C1		RP
ER		S	P/	S	Р	S		S	S				0	1	2		3	4	5		C2 C	3	C4	C5	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	ЧĊ
NO:		LWD F	NC	Ν	F		A	DIST	С	E	INSTR	REA	MVE	G	Ν		А	М	V		PATTER	RN		ТМ	ME	IM	IR	SI	ST	00
0		LB S	SHP	UV	S O		<u>т</u> т				RB SH	Р	U	VS	0						ISLAND	S		Ν	0	I	F	S	AN	_ ×
		ΤΕΧΤΙ	JRE	FG	СВ	R	A				TEXTU	RE	F	G C	ΒF	۲,	A				BARS			Ν	SIDE	DIA	g Mid	SPAN	BR	-
		RIP V	EG.	ΝG	S C	D	М	W		_	RIP VE	G.	N	GS	C	D	MW				COUPL	ING	<u>;</u>	DC	PC	CO				_
		STAG	EIN	IIT S	HR	PS	Y	F	MF	NA	STAGE	11	NIT	SHR	PS	3	YF	MF	NA	L	CONFIN	VEN	1ENT	EN	CO	FC	OC	UN	N/A	1
S	C N	IID MA	P #	NI	D #		TYF	PE	HT	7/LG	mtd		Pł	юто)	_		CC	DMM	EN	TS			1		UTM			r	mtd
JRE												R		F		_														
ATL												R		F		_														
Ε												R		F		4														
												R		F																

	rearing h	nabitat = mostl	y poor, fa	ir in side channels			
۲LTY	spawnin	g habitat = mo	stly poor,	maybe some in side channels, but could dry up at low	wate	1	
dU⊅	overwint	ering = poor, r	no deep p	ools, low cover			
ITAT							
HAB							
FS	Z						
TIO	ROLL	# PHOTO #	DIR	COMMENTS			
≣NT∕	DIG	1		Downstream view of site.			
NUME	DIG	2		Upstream view of site.			
DOG							
ото							
Н							
Ш	GROU	Р		WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS	GRO	OUP	WILDLIFE OBSERVATIONS
ILDLI							
N							
	С				С		
TS							
٩EN							
MMC							
8							



Photo 1. A downstream view of the site.



Photo 2. A upstream view of the site.

Appendix 1-2

Receiving Environment Detailed Habitat Data



Appendix 1-2. Receiving Environment Detailed Habitat Data

				Downstr	eam UTM	Upstre	am UTM		Water	r Quality							Dep	th (m)	Wid	th (m)
	147 - 4 II	c	Survey	F	N	-	N	T		T	Cond.	c	Habitat	Dist from	Length	Slope	W	Devel Call	W	D
MC-10	Mass Crook	10 Aug 08		285202	6264507	205526	6264420		<u>рн</u> 0 2		(µS/cm)	Stage	type	start (m)	(m)	(%)	70.00	1 20	40.0	80.0
MC-10 MC-11	Mess Creek	29- Jun-08	DF SI	384376	6346228	384591	6345894	0.2 5.5	0.5 7 77	-	137	-	B	0	200 410	2.0	70.00 na	1.50 na	40.0	48.0
MC-11	Mess Creek	10-Aug-08	LT. TS	382882	6334287	382872	6334195	8	8.5	C	114	L	R	0	35	8.5	0.16	1.25	5.8	24.8
MC-11	Mess Creek	10-Aug-08	LT, TS	382882	6334287	382872	6334195	8	8.5	c	114	L	C	35	45	9.5	na	1.50	6.8	23.7
SC-3	Schaft Creek	28-Jun-08	DF, SL			375799	6366589	10.5	8.18	т	75	-	R	0	200	2.5	na	na	81.0	195.0
SC-3	Schaft Creek	09-Aug-08	LT, TS	375673	6366778	375663	6366670	5	8.31	т	34	L	G	0	20	1.0	0.20	0.70	6.0	8.3
SC-3	Schaft Creek	09-Aug-08	LT, TS	375673	6366778	375663	6366670	5	8.31	Т	34	L	G	20	21	1.0	0.20	0.70	6.6	7.2
SC-3	Schaft Creek	09-Aug-08	LT, TS	375673	6366778	375663	6366670	5	8.31	Т	34	L	G	41	7	1.0	0.18	0.68	7.1	10.4
SC-3	Schaft Creek	09-Aug-08	LT, TS	375673	6366778	375663	6366670	5	8.31	т	34	L	R	48	13	1.0	0.20	0.60	7.1	9.2
SC-3	Schaft Creek	09-Aug-08	LT, TS	375673	6366778	375663	6366670	5	8.31	Т	34	L	G	61	39	2.0	0.64	0.61	2	2
SC-5	Schaft Creek	28-Jun-08	DF, SL	384244	6392563	384029	6392606	10.9	8.2	Т	64	-	R	0	200	3.0	na	na	166.0	200.0
SC-5	Schaft Creek	07-Aug-08	LT, TS	384198	6392579	383932	6392659	5	8	т	57	L	R	0	100	0.5	0.24	1.00	260.0	280.0
SC-5	Schaft Creek	07-Aug-08	LT, TS	384198	6392579	383932	6392659	5	8	т	57	L	Р	80	20	0.5	0.43	1.00	260.0	280.0
SC-5	Schaft Creek	07-Aug-08	LT, TS	384198	6392579	383932	6392659	5	8	Т	57	L	Р	100	16	0.5	0.40	1.00	260.0	280.0
SC-5	Schaft Creek	07-Aug-08	LT, TS	384198	6392579	383932	6392659	5	8	T _	57	L	R	116	220	0.5	0.24	1.00	260.0	280.0
SC-6	Schaft Creek	07-Jul-08	KM, DF	378146	6360982			0	0	1	-	-	R	0	400	2.0	0.40	1.50	228.6	393.2
SC-6	Schaft Creek	09-Aug-08	LI, IS	387812	6361369	378203	6361173	10	8.36	I	46	L	G	0	200	1.0	0.15	na	7.6	na
SKC-1	Skeeter Creek	26-Jun-08	DF, SL	382614	6365344			8.4	7.91	C	144	-	ĸ	0	8/	3.0	0.32	0.55	2.4	3.2
SKC-1	Skeeter Creek	26-Jun-08	DF, SL	382014	6365344			8.4	7.91	C	144	-	C P	8/	50	5.0	0.35	0.70	3.1	4.7
SKC-1	Skeeter Creek	20-Jun-08		202500	6265261	202520	6265422	0.4	7.91	с т	144	-	G	0	50	3.0	0.25	0.50	5.7	0.0
SKC-1	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08		382598	6365361	382529	6365423	9	8	т	124	1	B	60	11	2.0	0.20	0.40	53	73
SKC-1	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08		382598	6365361	382529	6365423	9	8	т Т	124	1	G	77	23	3.0	0.10	0.55	4.0	11.0
SKC-2	Skeeter Creek	27-lun-08	DF SI	381653	6374220	381657	6374153	131	8.01	Ċ	177	-	G	0	200	1.0	1.00	1 30	4.6	4.8
SKC-2	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT. TS	381710	6374195	381664	6374170	11.5	8	c	187	L	P	0	20	0.5	0.80	0.80	6.6	6.6
SKC-2	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	381710	6374195	381664	6374170	11.5	8	c	187	L	G	20	80	0.5	1.20	1.25	5.1	5.1
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	26-Jun-08	DF, SL	382576	6369021	382559	6368880	5.7	8.3	C	143	м	G	0	16	2.0	0.13	0.45	0.4	8.9
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	26-Jun-08	DF, SL	382576	6369021	382559	6368880	5.7	8.3	С	143	м	G	16	24	2.0	0.25	0.40	2.2	2.3
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	26-Jun-08	DF, SL	382576	6369021	382559	6368880	5.7	8.3	С	143	М	Р	40	7.9	1.0	0.47	0.40	1.1	1.3
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	26-Jun-08	DF, SL	382576	6369021	382559	6368880	5.7	8.3	С	143	М	G	47.9	180	3.0	0.17	0.50	2.1	2.3
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	С	120	L	G	0	36	2.0	0.20	0.18	1.6	1.2
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	С	120	L	G	36	7	2.0	0.16	0.26	1.5	1.2
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	С	120	L	Р	43	3	3.0	0.53	0.66	1.7	1.4
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	С	120	L	G	46	10	1.0	0.21	0.31	2.5	2.4
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	C	120	L	R	56	4	1.0	0.09	0.13	2.3	2.2
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	C	120	L	G	60	17	1.0	0.26	0.33	1.9	1.7
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	С	120	L	R	77	10	1.0	0.10	0.24	2.2	2.1
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LT, TS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	C	120	L	G	87	3	1.0	0.21	0.30	2.2	2.7
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LI, IS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	C	120	L	G	90	13	1.0	0.13	0.22	2.1	3.4
SKC-3	Skeeter Creek	08-Aug-08	LI, IS	382579	6369027	382555	6368946	8	8	C	120	L	к	103	14	1.0	0.06	0.12	3.4	3.8
SKC-4	Skeeter Creek	27-Jun-08	DF, SL	381316	63/5322	381349	63/5298	10.2	8.32	C	170	-	C	0	50	6.0	0.55	1.50	4.5	5.0
SKC-4	Skeeter Creek	27-Jun-08	UF, SL	381316	63/5322	381349	63/5298	10.2	8.3Z		1/0	-	G	50	30	0.0	1.00	1.50	15.0	16.0
WC-1	Walkout Creek	10 Aug 09		207001	6201000	297002	6201002	10	0	INI C	40		C P	0	200	4.0	0.00	1.50	10.5	17.4
VVC-1	walkout Creek	10-Aug-08	LI, IS	38/801	0081800	38/902	0301003	10	ŏ.3	Ľ	00	L	К	U	100	2.0	0.30	1.10	na	10.3

							-			Bai	nk	Ban	k										
	Substrate	Compositio	on (%)				Pools		Barrier	Heigh	it (m)	Stabi	lity				Cover (%)				Can	opy Cove	r (%)
							Max	Crest								Instream	Overhanging	Undercut			1	Left	Right
Station ID	Sand	Gravel	Cobble	Boulder	Bedrock	Туре	Depth (m)	Depth (m)	Type T/P	Left	Right	Left	Right	Pool	Boulder	Vegetation	Vegetation	Bank	LWD	SWD	Canopy	Riparian	Riparian
MC-10	80	20	0	0	0	S	<1.0	1		40.00	20.00	U	S	5	0	0	2	1	2	2	0	1	1
MC-11	15	5	80	1	0					1.00	0.20	S	S	0	0	0	5	0	Т	5	0	0	0
MC-11	20	20	20	40	0					1.20	0.92	U	U	0	15	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
MC-11	20	20	20	40	0	S	0.50	0.47		1.30	0.85	U	U	10	10	0	2	0	1	1	2	0	0
SC-3	1	5	90	5	0					3.00	1.00	U	U	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0
SC-3	80	20	0	0	0					0.40	0.32	S	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	2	10	5
SC-3	55	35	10	0	0					0.44	0.29	S	U	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	5	30	5
SC-3	50	30	20	0	0	c	0.54	0.24		0.26	0.39	S	S	0	0	0	10	0	5	5	5	10	10
SC-3	40	40	20	0	0	S	0.56	0.36		0.23	0.24	S	S	5	0	0	10	0	5	10	10	20	20
3C-3	50	55	15	20	0	3	0.70	0.52		0.10	2.00	S	с С	5	0	0	25	1	20) 15	00	40	40
SC-5	30	20	20	20	0					2.50	1.00	s c	s	2	2	0	0	0	20	5		0	0
3C-5	20	20	20	2	0	c	0.45	0.24		0.20	1.00		5	2	2	0	0	0	5	5		0	0
3C-5	40	40	20	2	0	s	0.45	0.24		0.20	0.02	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	5	5		0	0
SC-5	30	30	30	10	0	5	0.50	0.12		0.01	0.80	s	s	2	2	0	ů 0	0	5	5	0	0	0
SC-6	20	10	70	0	0					1.00	1.00	S	s	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	i o	100	100
SC-6	20	45	30	5	0	s	0.72	0.51		na	0.36	Ŭ	Ŭ	2	25	0	0	0	5	2	ů 0	0	0
SKC-1	5	35	60	0	0	-				1.00	0.50	Ū	s	0	0	1	5	5	0	5	0	0	0
SKC-1	1	30	70	0	0					0.70	0.70	U	U	0	0	0	10	5	1	1	0	0	0
SKC-1	1	30	70	0	0					0.40	0.55	U	S	0	0	0	15	5	1	1	0	0	0
SKC-1	10	25	60	5	0					0.23	0.17	U	U	0	10	0	10	5	0	0	0	2	2
SKC-1	5	5	85	5	0	S	0.55	0.21		0.13	0.20	U	U	1	10	0	10	7	1	1	0	0	1
SKC-1	10	35	35	20	0	S	0.60	0.5		0.34	0.32	U	U	2	5	0	5	5	5	5	0	2	5
SKC-2	95	5	0	0	0					1.30	1.30	S	S	0	0	0	5	10	5	5	0	0	0
SKC-2	60	40	0	0	0	D	1.20	0.2		0.30	0.20	S	S	30	0	0	0	5	5	1	10	10	10
SKC-2	100	0	0	0	0	D	1.60	0.8		0.25	0.15	S	S	30	0	0	0	10	0	1	2	5	5
SKC-3	35	65	0	0	0					0.65	0.55	S	S	0	0	1	5	15	7	5	0	5	5
SKC-3	25	70	5	1	0					0.45	0.45	S	S	0	1	0	15	10	1	10	1	1	1
SKC-3	20	65	0	0	0	U	0.50	0.2		0.45	0.45	S	S	10	0	0	5	15	0	Т	0	1	1
SKC-3	10	90	1	1	0					0.45	0.65	S	S	0	0	0	15	15	1	Т	1	1	1
SKC-3	5	95	0	0	0	U	0.29	0.18		0.10	0.10	S	S	1	0	1	5	5	1	1	10	30	30
SKC-3	15	85	0	0	0					0.10	0.10	S	S	2	0	0	15	1	1	1	10	30	30
SKC-3	15	85	0	0	0	D	0.61	0.3		0.13	0.13	S	S	10	0	0	5	5	1	1	5	20	20
SKC-3	30	70	0	0	0	S	0.36	0.13		0.10	0.11	S	S	5	0	0	5	10	1	1	5	5	20
SKC-3	30	70	0	0	0	c	0.50	0.21		0.04	0.06	S	5	2	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	5	5
SKC-3	40	60	0	0	0	5	0.50	0.21		0.09	0.02	S	5	5	0	0	5	10	1	0	0	10	10
SKC-3	30	70	0	0	0	c	0.24	0.2		0.14	0.10	S	S	0	0	0	10	20	0	0	5	2	2
SKC-3	30	70	0	0	0	S	0.34	0.2		0.09	0.13	S	S C	5	0	0	15	1	1	0	40	10	40
SKC-3	20	55 70	0	0	0	3	0.51	0.17		0.12	0.12	s c	s c	0	0	0	10	5 10	1	1	2	0	20
SKC-4	1	10	60	30	5				сн р	1.00	1 50	S	s	5	1	0	20	10	15	5	0	0	0
SKC-4	90	10	0	0	0					3.00	2.00	s	S	10	0	0	1	1	20	10	0	0	0
WC-1	5	15	20	60	0					0.80	1 20	s	s	2	1	0	5	2	5	10	0	0	0
WC-1	5	5	60	30	0					0.40	0.88	Ŭ	Ŭ	2	15	0	5	2	2	2	Ŭ	0	0
Notes:																							
Crew				Turbidity		Stage		Habitat Un	it	Pool Type		Barriers			Bank stabi	lity		Cover					
LT = Lora Tryo	on			C = clear		L = low		P = pool		S = scour		CH = chute			U = unstabl	e		LWD = large	e woody	debris			
DF = Dave Fa	uquier			M = moder	ate	M = mo	derate	G = glide		D = dam		P = permane	ent		S = stable			SWD = smal	Il woody	/ debris			
TS = Tamara	Skubovius			T = turbid		H = higł	'n	R = riffle				T = tempora	ry		H = highly s	table		T = trace					

C = cascade

Appendix 1-2. Receiving Environment Detailed Habitat Data (completed)

SL = Samantha Louie KM = Kirsten MacKenzie

Appendix 1-3

Receiving Environment Fish Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort



Site	Watershed	Date	EF Seconds	# Fish	CPUE (#fish/100sec)
MC-10	Mess	29-Jun-08	1,338	1	0.07
MC-10	Mess	9-Aug-08	166	3	1.81
MC-11	Mess	29-Jun-08	1,336	1	0.07
MC-11	Mess	10-Aug-08	625		0.00
SC-3	Upper Schaft	28-Jun-08	1,125		0.00
SC-3	Upper Schaft	7-Aug-08	691		0.00
SC-5	Lower Schaft	28-Jun-08	841	4	0.48
SC-5	Lower Schaft	7-Aug-08	419	7	1.67
SC-6	Upper Schaft	9-Aug-08	752		0.00
SKC-1	Start	28-Jun-08	938	8	0.85
SKC-1	Start	8-Aug-08	774	3	0.39
SKC-2	Upper Skeeter	27-Jun-08	968		0.00
SKC-2	Upper Skeeter	7-Aug-08	347		0.00
SKC-2	Upper Skeeter	8-Aug-08	677		0.00
SKC-3	Upper Skeeter	26-Jun-08	1,073		0.00
SKC-3	Upper Skeeter	8-Aug-08	519		0.00
SKC-4	Lower Skeeter	27-Jun-08	745	18	2.42
SKC-4	Lower Skeeter	7-Aug-08	199	1	0.50
WC-1	Reference	5-Jul-08	276	7	2.54
WC-1	Reference	10-Aug-08	440	1	0.23

Appendix 1-3. Receiving Environment Fish Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort

Notes:

EF = electrofishing

CPUE = *catch-per-unit-effort*

Appendix 1-4

Receiving Environment Individual Fish Data



						Length	Weight	Condition	Age	Age	
Date	Local Name	Watershed	Site #	Method	Species	(mm)	(g)	(g/mm³)	Structure	Sample #	Age
29-Jun-08	MC-10	Mess	317	EF	RB	59					
9-Aug-08	MC-10	Mess	317	EF	RB	54	2	1.27			
9-Aug-08	MC-10	Mess	317	EF	RB	62	2	0.84			
9-Aug-08	MC-10	Mess	317	EF	RB	67	3	1.00			
29-Jun-08	MC-11	Mess	550	EF	RB	179	66	1.15			
28-Jun-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	95	10	1.17			
28-Jun-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	155	50	1.34			
28-Jun-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	164	51	1.16			
28-Jun-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	170	62	1.26			
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	175	60.8	1.13	SC	1	UA
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	119			SC	2	3
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	171	64.9	1.30	SC	3	UA
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	173	55.6	1.07	SC	4	2
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	127	26.4	1.29	SC	5	2
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	184	76.1	1.22	SC	6	3
7-Aug-08	SC-5	Schaft	320	EF	RB	158	43.5	1.10	SC	7	3
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	129	29	1.35	FR	1	UA
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	144	38.9	1.30	FR	2	UA
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	237	134.9	1.01	FR	3	UA
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	41	1	1.45			
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	49	1	0.85			
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	51	2	1.51			
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	86	7	1.10			
28-Jun-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	129	26	1.21			
8-Aug-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	224	131.4	1.17	SC	1	3
8-Aug-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	95	13.4	1.56	SC	2	2
8-Aug-08	SKC-1	Start	500	EF	RB	99	13.7	1.41	SC	3	2
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	221	101	0.94	FR	10	UA
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	184	76	1.22	FR	11	UA
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	216	111	1.10	FR	12	UA
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	50					
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	50	2	1.60			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	65	3	1.09			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	70	4	1.17			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	70	4	1.17			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	75	5	1.19			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	75	5	1.19			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	85	8	1.30			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	85	7	1.14			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	125	26	1.33			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	140	30	1.09			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	150	43	1.27			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	150	38	1.13			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	150	41	1.21			
27-Jun-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	165	47	1.05			
7-Aug-08	SKC-4	Skeeter	312	EF	RB	62	2.6	1.09			
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	163	49.68	1.15	FR	1	4
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	255	147.64	0.89	FR	2	5
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	198	92.22	1.19	FR	3	4
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	226	125.9	1.09	FR	4	7
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	144	41	1.37	FR	5	2
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	131	27.8	1.24	FR	6	2
5-Jul-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	101	19.34	1.88			
10-Aug-08	WC-1	Reference	318	EF	RB	90	8.3	1.14	FR	1	1

Appendix 1-4. Receiving Environment Individual Fish Data

Notes:

RB = *rainbow trout*

SC = scale

FR = fin ray

UA = unaged

Appendix 2-1

Lake Habitat Substrate Zones



$Appendix 2^{-1}$. Lake nabilal Substitute 2016	Append	lix 2-1.	Lake	Habitat	Substrate	Zone
--	--------	----------	------	---------	-----------	------

			Sub	strate Compositio	n (%)		
Lake	Zone #	Fine	Gravel	Cobble	Boulder	Bedrock	Total
Mess Lake (L1)	1	90	0	0	0	10	100
Mess Lake (L1)	2	100	0	0	0	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	3	80	0	20	0	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	4	5	80	15	0	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	5	0	10	90	0	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	6	5	25	70	0	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	7	15	20	60	5	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	8	40	60	0	0	0	100
Mess Lake (L1)	9	0	0	0	0	100	100
Mess Lake (L1)	10	10	0	0	10	80	100
Mess Lake (L1)	11	5	5	5	0	85	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	1	50	50	0	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	2	30	30	20	20	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	3	0	20	80	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	4	0	70	30	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	5	100	0	0	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	6	0	100	0	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	5 7	15	60	20	5	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	, 8	0	0	0	0	100	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	9	0	ů 0	0	100	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	10	100	0	0	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	10	20	75	5	0	0	100
Skootor Lake (L2)	11	50	15	5	0	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	12	20	45 50	20	10	0	100
Skeeter Lake (L2)	13	100	0	20	0	0	100
Start Lake (LZ)	14	100	0	20	25	0	100
Start Lake (LS)	1	45	70	30	25	0	100
Start Lake (LS)	2	0	70	50	0	0	100
Start Lake (LS)	5	0	0	0	0	100	100
Start Lake (LS)	4	0	55	35	10	0	100
Start Lake (LS)	5	25	65	10	0	0	100
Start Lake (LS)	0	0	90	10	0	0	100
Start Lake (LS)	/	0	90	10	0	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	8	0	90	10	0	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	9	10	0	40	50	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	10	100	0	0	0	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	11	70	0	10	20	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	12	100	0	0	0	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	13	90	0	10	0	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	14	70	0	30	0	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	15	80	0	10	10	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	16	70	0	20	10	0	100
Start Lake (L5)	17	90	0	0	10	0	100
L6	1	100	0	0	0	0	100
L6	2	40	10	25	25	0	100
L6	3	80	20	0	0	0	100
L6	4	100	0	0	0	0	100
Lő	5	100	0	0	0	0	100
L6	6	50	0	20	30	0	100
L6	7	100	0	0	0	0	100
L6	8	70	10	10	10	0	100
L6	9	100	0	0	0	0	100
L6	10	40	5	25	30	0	100
L6	11	100	0	0	0	0	100
L6	12	80	0	20	0	0	100
L6	13	100	0	0	0	0	100
L6	14	70	0	30	0	0	100

Appendix 2-2

Lake Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort



Appendix 2-2. Lake Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort

		-						Total Time	Net	Dept	th (m)		Gillnet area					
Site	Method	#	Haul	Date In	Time In	Date Out	Time Out	(h)	Length	In	Out	Mesh Size (mm)	(m ²)	Set	RB	ко	Total #	CPUE
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	1	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 12:37	04-Jul	04/07/2008 14:24	25	6 panels	2.1	3.1	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	2	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 9:38	04-Jul	04/07/2008 12:05	2	6 panels	6.8	7.4	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	2	2	0.12
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	2	2	04-Jul	04/07/2008 12:06	04-Jul	04/07/2008 13:30	1	6 panels	6.8	7.4	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	3	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 14:17	04-Jul	04/07/2008 15:35	1	6 panels	3.2	2.8	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	3	3	0.35
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	4	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 8:45	05-Jul	05/07/2008 10:13	1	6 panels	1.1	11.8	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	5	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 10:27	05-Jul	05/07/2008 12:15	1	6 panels	1.2	10.4	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	11	11	1.27
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	6	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 12:32	05-Jul	05/07/2008 13:34	1	6 panels	1.2	10.6	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	1	1	0.12
Mess Lake (L1)	GN	6	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 12:32	05-Jul	05/07/2008 13:34	1	6 panels			63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	1	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:46	04-Jul	04/07/2008 17:45	31		0.8		6.35		BT	1	0	1	0.77
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	10	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 11:03	04-Jul	04/07/2008 15:07	28		0.3		6.35		BT	1	0	1	0.86
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	101	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:30	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:00	71		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	101	2	04-Jul	04/07/2008 11:11	06-Jul				0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	102	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:30	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:05	71		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	102	2	04-Jul	04/07/2008 13:00	06-Jul				0.1		6.35		BT	0	0	0	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	103	2	04-Jul	04/07/2008 13:10	06-Jul	06/07/2008 11:11	46		0.85		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	105	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:30	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:10	71		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	105	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 9:26	06-Jul				0.2		6.35		BT	0	0	0	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	106	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:30	06-Jul				0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	107	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 9:44	06-Jul				0.25		6.35		BT	0	0	0	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	109	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 11:18	06-Jul				0.22		6.35		BT	1	0	1	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	11	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 11:27	04-Jul	04/07/2008 15:03	27		0.48		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	110	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 11:32	06-Jul	06/07/2008 11:14	23		0.3		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	111	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 11:34	06-Jul	06/07/2008 11:20	23		0.4		3.175		BT	3	0	3	3.13
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	112	1	05-Jul	05/07/2008 11:36	06-Jul	06/07/2008 11:22	23		0.8		6.35		BT	2	1	3	3.13
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	12	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 11:34	04-Jul	04/07/2008 15:00	27		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	13	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 11:50	04-Jul	04/07/2008 14:35	26		0.52		6.35		BT	2	0	2	1.85
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	14a	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 12:00	04-Jul	04/07/2008 14:30	26		0.7		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	14b	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 15:36	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:36	24		0.3		6.35		BT	3	0	3	3.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	15	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 15:43	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:35	24		0.3		6.35		BT	1	0	1	1.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	16	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 9:55	05-Jul	05/07/2008 13:44	27		0.86		6.35		BT	1	8	9	8.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	16	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 13:45	06-Jul	06/07/2008 8:43	18		0.86		6.35		BT	0	1	1	1.33
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	17	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:05	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:18	29		0.85		3.175		BT	0	1	1	0.83
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	17	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:19	06-Jul	06/07/2008 8:44	17		0.85		3.175		BT	0	2	2	2.82
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	18	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:11	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:20	29		0.55		6.35		BT	3	0	3	2.48
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	18	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:21	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:09	17		0.55		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	19	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:12	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:56	29		0.5		3.175		BT	1	0	1	0.83
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	19	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:56	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:10	17		0.5		3.175		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	2	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:53	04-Jul	04/07/2008 17:00	31		0.62		6.35		BT	2	3	5	3.87
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	20	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:18	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:58	29		0.45		6.35		BT	0	1	1	0.83
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	20	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 15:58	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:20	17		0.45		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	21	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:22	05-Jul	05/07/2008 16:00	29		0.5		6.35		BT	0	1	1	0.83
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	21	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 16:00	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:23	17		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	22	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:26	05-Jul	05/07/2008 16:29	30		0.92		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	22	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 16:30	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:25	16		0.92		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	23	1	04-Jul	04/07/2008 10:31	05-Jul	05/07/2008 16:30	29		0.28		6.35		BT	1	0	1	0.83
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	23	2	05-Jul	05/07/2008 16:30	06-Jul	06/07/2008 9:26	16		0.28		6.35		BT	0	1	1	1.50
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	3	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:30	06-Jul				0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	3	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:57	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:53	30		0.58		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	4	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 9:30	06-Jul				0.5		6.35		BT	1	0	1	
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	4	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 0:00	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:50	40		0.72		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00

Appendix 2-2. Lake Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort (continued)

		-						Total Time	Net	Dept	:h (m)		Gillnet area					
Site	Method	#	Haul	Date In	Time In	Date Out	Time Out	(h)	Length	In	Out	Mesh Size	(m ²)	Set	RB	ко	Total #	CPUE
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	5	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 10:14	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:45	30		0.65		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	6	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 10:20	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:40	30		0.7		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	7	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 10:24	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:37	30		0.7		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	8	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 10:34	04-Jul	04/07/2008 16:30	29		0.7		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Mess Lake (L1)	MT	9	1	03-Jul	03/07/2008 10:41	04-Jul	04/07/2008 15:55	29		0.62		3.175		BT	1	0	1	0.83
Skeeter Lake (L2)	GN	1	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 13:55	06-Jul	06/07/2008 16:00	2	6 panels	9.8	16.7	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	GN	2	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 16:05	07-Jul	07/07/2008 8:30	16	6 panels	2.2	14.9	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	1	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:09	07-Jul	07/07/2008 15:20	25		0.32		6.35 & 3.175		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	2	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:13	07-Jul	07/07/2008 15:27	25		0.72		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	3	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:28	07-Jul	07/07/2008 9:41	19		0.4		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	4	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:32	07-Jul	07/07/2008 9:43	19		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	5	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:35	07-Jul	07/07/2008 10:00	19		0.66		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	6	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:38	07-Jul	07/07/2008 10:01	19		0.58		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	7	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:49	07-Jul	07/07/2008 10:49	20		0.35		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	8	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 14:52	07-Jul	07/07/2008 10:50	19		0.37		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	9	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:01	07-Jul	07/07/2008 11:16	20		0.4		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	10	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:03	07-Jul	07/07/2008 11:18	20		0.3		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	МТ	11	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:12	07-Jul	07/07/2008 11:33	20		1.2		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	12	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:21	07-Jul	07/07/2008 14:03	22		0.6		635		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	13	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:24	07-Jul	07/07/2008 14:07	22		0.62		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	14	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:33	07-Jul	07/07/2008 14:28	22		0.35		635		BT	0 0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	15	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:39	07-Jul	07/07/2008 14:28	22		0.35		635		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	16	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 15:42	07-Jul	07/07/2008 15:20	22		0.56		635		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	17	1	06-Jul	06/07/2008 16:12	07-Jul	07/07/2008 15:20	23		0.30		635		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	GN	3	1	07-lul	07/07/2008 9:05	07-Jul	07/07/2008 13:40	4	6 nanels	5.1	87	63 5 88 9 38 1 50 8 76 2 25 4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	GN	1	1	07-101	07/07/2008 13:56	08-101	08/07/2008 8.20	18	6 panels	5.2	10	63 5 88 9 38 1 50 8 76 2 25 4	200	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	1	2	07-101	07/07/2008 15:36	08-101	08/07/2008 0:20	18	o parieis	5.2	12	05.5, 00.9, 50.1, 50.0, 70.2, 25.4	200	NID	0	0	0	0.00
Skootor Lake (L2)	MT	2	2	07 Jul	07/07/2008 15:20		00/07/2000 9.52	10							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	2	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 13:30	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9.30	10							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	1	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 9.41	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9.33	23							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	4	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 9.40	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9.30	23							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeler Lake (L2)	MT	5	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 10:00	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9:28	25							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	AAT	7	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 10.01	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9.20	23							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeler Lake (L2)	NII	,	2	07-Jul	07/07/2006 10:51	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9:20	22							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeler Lake (L2)	NII	0	2	07-Jul	07/07/2006 10:52	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9:17	22							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeler Lake (L2)	NIT	9	2	07-Jul	07/07/2006 11:17	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9:10	21							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	IVIT	10	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 11:20	08-Jul	08/07/2008 8:58	21							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	INIT	11	2	07-Jui	07/07/2008 11:34	08-Jul	08/07/2008 8:45	21							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MI	12	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 14:05	08-Jul	08/07/2008 8:29	18		0.01		6.05		DT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MI	17	2	07-Jul	0//0//2008 16:13	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9:54	17	<i>.</i> .	0.31		6.35	200	BI	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	GN	5	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 8:48	08-Jul	08/07/2008 10:25	1	6 paneis	6.1	9	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MI	13	2	07-Jul	0//0//2008 14:08	08-Jul	08/07/2008 8:30	18							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	14	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 14:29	08-Jul	08/07/2008 10:10	19							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	15	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 0:00	08-Jul	08/07/2008 10:08	34							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	16	2	07-Jul	07/07/2008 0:00	08-Jul	08/07/2008 9:53	33							0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	1	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 8:45	11-Jul	11/07/2008 12:10	3		0.33		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	2	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 8:46	11-Jul	11/07/2008 12:05	3		0.35		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	3	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 8:52	11-Jul	11/07/2008 12:03	3		0.3		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	4	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 8:53	11-Jul	11/07/2008 12:00	3		0.27		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	GN	1	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:09	11-Jul	11/07/2008 13:30	4	6 panels	4.1	14.8	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	5	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:16	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:57	2		0.38		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00

Appendix 2-2. Lake Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort (continued)

								Total Time	Net	Dept	h (m)		Gillnet area					
Site	Method	#	Haul	Date In	Time In	Date Out	Time Out	(h)	Length	In	Out	Mesh Size	(m²)	Set	RB	ко	Total #	CPUE
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	6	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:18	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:58	2		0.7		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	7	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:26	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:59	2		0.31		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	8	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:22	11-Jul	11/07/2008 12:00	2		3.2		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	9	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:43	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:37	1		0.49		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	10	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:44	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:38	1		0.42		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	11	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:45	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:40	1		0.45		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Skeeter Lake (L2)	MT	12	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 9:46	11-Jul	11/07/2008 11:41	1		0.45		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	17	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:41	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:20	25		0.56		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	18	1	09-Jul	09/07/2008 8:23	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:21	7		0.35		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	GN	3	1	09-Jul	09/07/2008 13:39	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:15	0.8	6 panels	5.3	3.8	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208		0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	GN	3	2	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:15	09-Jul	09/07/2008 15:30	1	6 panels	3.8		63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208		0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	GN	1	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 12:30	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:31	1	6 panels	16.1	12.1	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208		0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	GN	2	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:43	08-Jul	08/07/2008 15:15	1	6 panels	5.6	3.7	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208		0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	1	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 12:50	09-Jul	09/07/2008 10:36	21		0.3		6.35		BT	2	0	2	2.29
Start Lake (L5)	MT	2	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 12:56	09-Jul	09/07/2008 10:32	21		0.9		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	3	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:01	09-Jul	09/07/2008 10:30	21		0.3		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	4	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:11	09-Jul	09/07/2008 10:25	21		1		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	5	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:12	09-Jul	09/07/2008 10:22	21		0.7		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	6	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:16	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:30	25		0.42		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	7	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:47	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:24	24		0.43		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	8	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:54	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:20	24		0.42		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	9	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 13:54	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:30	24		0.4		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	10	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:03	09-Jul	09/07/2008 14:31	24		0.26		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	11	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:10	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:11	26		0.81		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	12	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:19	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:06	25		0.5		6.35		BT	2	0	2	1.92
Start Lake (L5)	MT	13	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:26	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:09	25		1.3		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	14	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:29	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:12	25		0.53		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	15	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:35	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:15	25		0.4		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	16	1	08-Jul	08/07/2008 14:40	09-Jul	09/07/2008 16:20	25		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	16	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 8:40	10-Jul	10/07/2008 16:00	7		0.52		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	1	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 8:45	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:58	7		0.56		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	2	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 8:52	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:56	7		0.48		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	3	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 8:56	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:54	6		0.33		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	4	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:12	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:52	6		0.49		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	5	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:14	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:51	6		0.57		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	6	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:15	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:50	6		0.35		3.175		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	7	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:16	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:48	6		0.69		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	8	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:17	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:49	6		0.39		6.35		BT	1	0	1	4.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	9	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:24	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:48	6		0.38		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	10	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:28	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:47	6		0.44		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	11	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:32	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:46	6		0.55		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	MT	12	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 9:36	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:44	6		0.4				MD	0	0	0	0.00
Start Lake (L5)	GN	1	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 10:30	10-Jul	10/07/2008 11:00	0.5	6 panels	3.5	4.6	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	1	0	1	0.23
Start Lake (L5)	GN	1	2	10-Jul	10/07/2008 11:00	10-Jul	10/07/2008 11:46	0.8	6 panels	3.5	4.6	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	1	0	1	0.14
Start Lake (L5)	GN	2	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 13:26	10-Jul	10/07/2008 14:15	0.8	6 panels	4.1	5.9	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	1	0	1	0.14
Start Lake (L5)	GN	3	1	10-Jul	10/07/2008 14:25	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:15	0.8	6 panels	5.1	3.6	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	2	0	2	0.29
Start Lake (L5)	GN	3	2	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:15	10-Jul	10/07/2008 15:41	0.5	6 panels	5.1	3.6	63.5, 88.9, 38.1, 50.8, 76.2, 25.4	208	MD	2	0	2	0.46
L6	MT	1	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:02	13-Jul	13/07/2008 12:10	19		0.35		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	2	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:04	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:40	18		1.1		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
16	MT	3	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:07	13-Jul	13/07/2008 12:11	19		0.3		6.35		BT	0	õ	õ	0.00
		2			, 0,, 2000 17.07	.5 54.				0.5		0.00			v		v	0.00

Appendix 2-2. Lake Sampling Effort and Catch-Per-Unit-Effort (completed)

								Total Time	Net	Dept	h (m)		Gillnet area					
Site	Method	#	Haul	Date In	Time In	Date Out	Time Out	(h)	Length	In	Out	Mesh Size	(m²)	Set	RB	ко	Total #	CPUE
L6	MT	4	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:10	13-Jul	13/07/2008 12:12	19		0.25		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	5	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:11	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:48	18		0.37		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	6	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:13	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:44	18		0.82		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	7	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:25	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:42	18		0.55		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	8	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:29	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:40	18		0.4		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	9	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:34	13-Jul	13/07/2008 13:10	19		0.3		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	10	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:30	13-Jul	13/07/2008 10:09	16		0.45		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	11	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:40	13-Jul	13/07/2008 10:10	16		0.32		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	12	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:42	13-Jul	13/07/2008 10:12	16		1.2		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	13	1	12_jul	12/07/2008 17:44	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:18	17		0.31		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	14	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:46	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:17	17		0.25		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	15	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:49	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:45	17		0.4		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	MT	16	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 17:50	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:47	17		0.32		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L6	GN	1	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 9:15	13-Jul	13/07/2008 12:25	27	1 panel	2.5	2.8	25.4	35	MD	0	0	0	0.00
L6	GN	2	1	12-Jul	13/07/2008 11:18	13-Jul	13/07/2008 12:20	1	1 panel	2.2	2.5	76.2	35	MD	0	0	0	0.00
L6	GN	3	1	13-Jul	13/07/2008 11:18	13-Jul	13/07/2008 12:15	1	2 panels	2.6	1.4	88.9	70	MD	0	0	0	0.00
L7	MT	1	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 0:00	12-Jul	12/07/2008 11:12	35		0.45		6.35		BT	1	0	1	0.69
L7	MT	2	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 15:58	12-Jul	12/07/2008 11:13	19		0.6		6.35		BT	10	0	10	12.63
L7	MT	3	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:04	12-Jul	12/07/2008 13:17	21		0.88		6.35		BT	10	0	10	11.43
L7	MT	4	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:06	12-Jul	12/07/2008 12:37	20		0.75		6.35		BT	1	0	1	1.20
L7	MT	5	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:13	12-Jul	12/07/2008 12:36	20		1.6		6.35		BT	3	0	3	3.60
L7	MT	6	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:20	12-Jul	12/07/2008 12:39	20		0.6		6.35		BT	8	0	8	9.60
L7	MT	7	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:26	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:04	21		2.5		6.35		BT	2	0	2	2.29
L7	MT	8	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:28	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:05	21		0.63		6.35		BT	1	0	1	1.14
L7	MT	9	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:48	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:48	22		0.78		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L7	MT	10	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 16:50	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:50	21		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L7	MT	11	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 17:00	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:51	21		0.7		6.35		BT	1	0	1	1.14
L7	MT	12	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 17:04	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:53	21		0.83		6.35		BT	1	0	1	1.14
L7	MT	13	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 17:06	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:57	21		0.5		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L7	MT	14	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 17:10	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:25	21		0.55		6.35		BT	14	0	14	16.00
L7	MT	15	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 17:14	12-Jul	12/07/2008 15:05	21		0.31		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L7	MT	16	1	11-Jul	11/07/2008 17:16	12-Jul	12/07/2008 15:06	21		0.25		6.35		BT	0	0	0	0.00
L7	GN	1	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 9:17	12-Jul	12/07/2008 9:20	0.1	2 panels	4.1	3.6	76.2	70	MD	7	0	7	24.00
L7	GN	1	2	12-Jul	12/07/2008 9:20	12-Jul	12/07/2008 9:27	0.2	2 panels	4.1	3.6	76.2	70	MD	4	0	4	6.86
L7	GN	2	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 10:12	12-Jul	12/07/2008 10:17	0.2	2 panels	4.1	3.6	38.1	70	MD	6	0	6	10.29
L7	GN	3	1	12-Jul	12/07/2008 10:45	12-Jul	12/07/2008 11:15	0.5	1 panel	-		76.2	35	MD	2	0	2	2.74
L7	GN	3	2	12-Jul	12/07/2008 11:15	12-Jul	12/07/2008 14:15	3	1 panel	-		76.2	35	MD	0	0	0	0.00

Notes:

Method GN = gillnet MT = minnow trap SetFishBT = bottomRB = 1MD = middleKO =

RB = rainbow trout KO = kokanee salmon

CPUE = catch-per-unit-effort

Appendix 2-3

Lake Individual Fish Data


Appendix 2-3. Lake Individual Fish Data

Date	Local Name	Site #	Method	#	Haul	Species	Length (mm)	Weight (g)	Condition (g/mm ³)	Age Structure	Age Sample #	Age	Genetic Structure	Genetic Sample #
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	23	2	KO	58	1.6	0.82				tissue sample	7
4-Jul-09	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	101	1	KO	72	-	-	scale	1	1	tissue sample	2
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	20	1	KO	80	6	1.17	scale	51	UA	tissue sample	52
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	21	1	KO	91	10	1.33	scale	49	2	tissue sample	50
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	97	11	1.21	scale	34	1	tissue sample	35
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	101	16	1.55	scale	14	2	tissue sample	15
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	102	16	1.51	scale	6	UA	tissue sample	7
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	3	1	KO	102	-	-	scale	10	UA	tissue sample	11
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	102	13	1.23	scale	12	UA	tissue sample	13
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	2	1	KO	103	-	-	scale	5	2	tissue sample	6
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	103	12	1.10	scale	32	UA	tissue sample	33
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	104	15	1.33	scale	10	UA	tissue sample	11
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	105	13	1.12	scale	2	2	tissue sample	3
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	3	1	KO	105	-	-	scale	14	2	tissue sample	15
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	6	1	KO	105	13	1.12	scale	24	2	tissue sample	25
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	106	13	1.09	scale	30	2	tissue sample	31
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	106	14	1.18	scale	38	2	tissue sample	39
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	106	14	1.18	scale	40	UA	tissue sample	41
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	2	1	KO	107	-	-	scale	21	2	tissue sample	22
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	107	18	1.47	scale	22	2	tissue sample	23
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	108	16	1.27	scale	16	2	tissue sample	17
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	108	15	1.19	scale	18	UA	tissue sample	19
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	110	17	1.28	scale	20	UA	tissue sample	21
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	101	1	KO	113	18	1.25	fin ray	3	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	112	1	KO	113	16.8	1.16	scale	8	UA	tissue sample	9
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	113	16	1.11	scale	28	1	tissue sample	29
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	114	13	0.88	scale	26	2	tissue sample	27
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	17	1	KO	114	18	1.21	scale	43	2	tissue sample	44
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	2	1	KO	116	-	-	scale	3	UA	tissue sample	4
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	2	1	KO	116	-	-	scale	19	UA	tissue sample	20
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	3	1	KO	117	-	-	scale	12	3	tissue sample	13
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	17	2	KO	120	-	-	scale	5	UA	tissue sample	6
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	KO	121	21	1.19	scale	36	UA	tissue sample	37
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	124	26	1.36	scale	4	UA	tissue sample	5
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	GN	5	1	KO	125	21	1.08	scale	8	3	tissue sample	9
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	2	1	KO	125	-	-	scale	17	2	tissue sample	18
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	17	2	KO	150	-	-	scale	3	UA	tissue sample	4
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MI	16	2	KO	160	-	-	scale	1	UA	tissue sample	2
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	EF	1	1	RB	45	1.14	1.25					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	EF	1	1	RB	49	1.51	1.28					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (LT)	600	EF	1	1	RB	49	1.45	1.23					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (LT)	600	MI	140	1	RB	49	1	0.85					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MI	109	1	KB	49	-	-					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600		106	1	KB	50	1.41	1.13					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (LT)	600	EF	1	1	RB	52	1.07	1.19					
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	IVI I	4	1	KB	52	-	-					
2-Jul-08	Wess Lake (L1)	600		107	1	ri D DD	54	1.09	1.0/					
2-Jul-08	Wess Lake (L1)	600		1	1	KB	5/	2.47	1.33					
2 Jul 00	Moss Lake (L1)	600		1	1	KB DD	20	2.39	1.22					
3-Jui-08	Moss Lake (L1)	600	MT	25	1	nd DD	75	4	1.00	scalo	1	114	ticcuo comple	
3-101-00	Moss Lake (L1)	600	MT	105	1	RD DD	75	12	2.04	scale	7		ussue sample	
3-101-08	Moss Lake (L1)	600	MT	15	1	RR	79	- 14	- 2.84	scale	53	1		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	105	1	RR	84	6.88	1,16	fin rav	4	0		

(continued)

Appendix 2-3. Lake Individual Fish Data (continued)

Date	Local Name	Site #	Method	#	Haul	Species	Length (mm)	Weight (g)	Condition (g/mm ³)	Age Structure	Age Sample #	Age	Genetic Structure	Genetic Sample #
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	102	1	RB	86	6.97	1.10	fin ray	1	0		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	EF	1	1	RB	87	8.25	1.25	fin ray	1	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	111	1	RB	87	7.7	1.17	scale	13	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	9	1	RB	91	-	-	scale	16	1		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	EF	1	1	RB	94	11.12	1.34	fin ray	2	1		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	112	1	RB	95	9.6	1.12	scale	10	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	102	1	RB	101	11.98	1.16	fin ray	2	1		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	1	1	RB	103	-	-	scale	25	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	2	1	RB	104	-	-	scale	24	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	19	1	RB	107	18	1.47	scale	48	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	112	1	RB	108	12.1	0.96	scale	11	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	111	1	RB	110	20	1.50	scale	12	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	14b	1	RB	112	15	1.07	scale	54	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	111	1	RB	116	19.8	1.27	scale	14	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	18	1	RB	122	21	1.16	scale	46	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	16	1	RB	125	23	1.18	scale	42	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	2	1	RB	128	-	-	scale	23	UA		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	18	1	RB	130	25	1.14	scale	47	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	18	1	RB	140	32	1.17	scale	45	3		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	10	1	RB	146	-	-	scale	9	3		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	14b	1	RB	148	38	1.17	scale	55	2		
3-Jul-08	Mess Lake (L1)	600	MT	13	1	RB	152	-	-	scale	8	2		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	143	35	1.20	scale	1	2		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	124	21	1.10	scale	2	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	117	18	1.12	scale	3	1		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	169	44	0.91	scale	4	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	146	33	1.06	scale	5	2		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	135	23	0.93	scale	6	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	1	2	RB	146	34	1.09	scale	7	2		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	1	RB	172	81	1.59	scale	8	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	1	RB	182	65	1.08	scale	9	3		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	1	RB	198	79	1.02	scale	10	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	1	RB	165	51	1.14	scale	11	2		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	2	RB	182	66	1.09	scale	12	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	2	RB	177	60	1.08	scale	13	3		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	2	RB	204	96	1.13	scale	14	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	2	RB	185	/2	1.14	scale	15	3		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	2	RB	167	51	1.10	scale	16	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	2	2	RB	190	/1	1.04	scale	17	3		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MI	5	1	RB	158	42	1.06	scale	18	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MI	5	1	RB	135	28	1.14	scale	19	2		
11-Jul-08	L-/	606	MI	5	1	KB	91	/	0.93	scale	20	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	IVIT	0	1	RB	92	8	1.03	scale	21	1		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	IVIT	0	1	RB	1/4	58	1.10	scale	22	UA 2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	IVII	6	1	ND DD	101	42	1.07	scale	25	5		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	IVII	6	1	ND DD	105	42	0.97	scale	24	04		
	L-/	606	MT	6	1	nD DD	121	19	1.07	scale	20	2		
11 Jul 00	L-/	606	IVI I MT	0	1	rib DD	1/5	30 10	1.04	scale	20	UA 2		
11-10-00	L-/	606	MT	6	1	ND DD	110	14	1.00	scale	2/	2		
11-10-00	L-/	606	MT	2	1	ND DD	115	7	0.97	scale	20	1		
11-10-00	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	88	7	1.03	scale	29	1		
11-Jul-08	1-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	130	21	0.96	scale	30	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	101	10	0.97	scale	32	ÚA.		

(continued)

Appendix 2-3. Lake Individual Fish Data (completed)

Date	Local Name	Site #	Method	#	Haul	Species	Length (mm)	Weight (g)	Condition (g/mm ³)	Age Structure	Age Sample #	Age	Genetic Structure	Genetic Sample #
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	128	21	1.00	scale	33	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	98	9	0.96	scale	34	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	84	6	1.01	scale	35	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	103	12	1.10	scale	36	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	94	8	0.96	scale	37	1		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	3	1	RB	101	11	1.07	scale	38	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	1	1	RB	86	7	1.10	scale	39	1		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	129	24	1.12	scale	40	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	133	24	1.02	scale	41	1		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	114	15	1.01	scale	42	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	155	39	1.05	scale	43	3		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	156	39	1.03	scale	44	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	133	24	1.02	scale	45	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	153	41	1.14	scale	46	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	134	24	1.00	scale	47	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	133	25	1.06	scale	48	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	2	1	RB	135	28	1.14	scale	49	2		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	3	1	RB	280	146	0.67	scale	50	UA		
12-Jul-08	L-7	606	GN	3	1	RB	259	157	0.90	scale	51	3		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	7	1	RB	125	23	1.18	scale	52	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	7	1	RB	159	44	1.09	scale	53	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	14	1	RB	145	29	0.95	scale	54	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	12	1	RB	118	16	0.97	scale	55	2		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	11	1	RB	121	22	1.24	scale	56	UA		
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	4	1	RB	62	2	0.84					
11-Jul-08	L-7	606	MT	6	1	RB	64	3	1.14					
8-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	340			scale	2	UA		
8-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	350			scale	3	5		
8-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	360			scale	4	UA		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	MT	1	1	RB	111	17	1.24	scale	1	2		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	MT	1	1	RB	121	20	1.13	scale	2	UA		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	MT	8	1	RB	109	16	1.24	scale	3	1		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	3	1	RB	320			scale	4	4		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	3	1	RB	340			scale	5	5		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	3	2	RB	345			scale	6	UA		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	3	2	RB	320			scale	7	4		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	112	16	1.14	scale	8	1		
9-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	122	22	1.21	scale	9	2		
10-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	1	1	RB	345			scale	1	5		
10-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	1	2	RB	360			scale	2	5		
10-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604	GN	2	1	RB	310			scale	3	UA		
10-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	365			scale	4	5		
10-Jul-08	Start Lake (L5)	604				RB	345			scale	5	UA		
Notes:			-											

Method

GN = gillnet

Age UQ = unaged

RB = rainbow trout KO = kokanee salmon

Species

MT = minnow trap EF = electrofishing

Appendix 3-1

Wetland Habitat Data



Appendix 3-1.	Wetland	Habitat Data

				Location						Connections		Features	
Wetland ID	Date	Point	Zone	Easting	Northing	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Inlet	Outlet	Barrier	NID / UTM	Photo # / Description
WL-4	30/06/2008	1	9	382321	6366244	0	319	na	1			same as point	389-392
WL-4	30/06/2008	2	9	382294	6366230	30	273	na					393-395
WL-4	30/06/2008	3	9	382264	6366228	30	122	na					396-397
WL-4	30/06/2008	4	9	382249	6366221	30	86	na					399-400
WL-4	30/06/2008	5	9	382212	6366195	30	101	na	1			same as point	
WL-4	30/06/2008	6	9	382169	6366205	30	188	na	1				407-409; 411
WL-4	30/06/2008	7	9	382142	6366212	30	44	na	1				
WL-6	30/06/2008	1	9	384263	6361221	113	1					none	374
WL-6	30/06/2008	2	9	384239	6361198	132	1					none	
WL-6	30/06/2008	3	9	384212	6361171	158	1					none	376
WL-6	30/06/2008	4	9	384201	6361143	142	1			1		09 384201 6361145	377-378
WL-6	30/06/2008	5	9	384195	6361120	257	1						
WL-9	30/06/2008	1	9	384000	6341464	30	46	0.5	2				inlet #1 - 330/inlet #2 - 329,331
WL-9	30/06/2008	2	9			30	59	0.5	1			channel - 9 384046 6341340	337
WL-9	30/06/2008	3	9			30	109	0.6					
WL-9	30/06/2008	4	9			30	123	0.6					
WL-9	30/06/2008	5	9			30	144	0.6				channel - 09 384140 6341362	
WL-9	30/06/2008	6	9			30	130	0.6				channel	
WL-9	30/06/2008	7	9			30	112	0.6				start of beaver dam	344
WL-9	30/06/2008	8	9			30	92	0.6					
WL-9	30/06/2008	9	9			30	66	0.6					
WL-9	30/06/2008	10	9			30	41	0.7					350-352
WL-9	30/06/2008	11	9			30	27	0.8					353-355
													(continued)

Appendix 3-1. Wetland Habitat Data (completed)

	Sub	strate			Co	ver					Vegetatio	n Type (√)	1			Habitat	t Quality	
Wetland ID	Dominant	Subdominant	SWD	LWD	В	DP	ov	IV	т	S	н	R	М	Α	R	0	S	м
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν							G	Р	F	Р
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Т	Ν	N							G	Р	F	Р
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Т	Ν	N							G	Р	F	Р
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Т	Ν	N							G	Р	F	Р
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Т	Ν	N							G	Р	F	Р
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Т	Ν	N							G	Р	F	Р
WL-4	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Т	Ν	N							G	Р	F	Р
WL-6	Fine	Organic	N	Ν	Ν	SD	Ν	D							F	Р	Р	Р
WL-6	Fine	Organic	N	Ν	Ν	SD	N	Р							F	Р	Р	Р
WL-6	Fine	Organic	N	Ν	Ν	SD	Ν	D							F	Р	Р	Р
WL-6	Fine	Organic	N	Ν	Ν	SD	Ν	D							F	Р	Р	Р
WL-6	Fine	Organic	N	Ν	Ν	SD	N	D							F	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	Т	Т							G	Р	F	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	Ν	Т							G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	Ν	Т							G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	SD	Ν	Ν	N	Ν	D							G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	N	Т							G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	Ν	Т							G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	N	Т							G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	N	Т	√						G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Ν	N	Т	√	\checkmark					G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	N	Ν	Т	√						G	Р	Р	Р
WL-9	Fine	Organic	D	SD	Ν	Ν	N	Т	√						G	Р	Р	Р

Cover

SWD = small woody debrisSWD = large woody debrisB = boulderDP = deep poolOV = overhanging vegetationIV = instream vegetation

Cover Amount D = dominant SD = sub-dominant T = trace N = none Vegetation Type

T = trees S = shrubs H = horsetails R = rushes M = moss A = algae HabitatHabitat QualityR = rearing P = poorO = overwi F = fairS = spawni G = goodM = migration

Appendix 3-2

Wetland Electrofishing Effort



Appendix 3-2. Wetland Electrofishing Effort

Site	Method	#	Time In	Time Out	EF Sec.	Length (m)	Width (m)	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Pulse (ms)	Make	Model
WL-4	EF	1	13:30	14:15	697	300	2	300	40	2	SR	12B-POW
WL-6	EF	1	12:30	13:00	380	120	2	300	40	2	SR	LR24
WL-9	EF	1	10:15	11:20	1223	200	2	200	40	2	SR	12B-POW

Notes:

EF = electrofishing

SR = Smith-Root

Appendix 3-3

Wetland Minnow Trap Effort



Appendix 3-3. Wetland Minnow Trap Effort

Site	Method	#	Haul	Date In	Time In	Date Out	Time Out
WL-4	MT	1	1	30-Jun	13:50	01-Jul	7:51
WL-4	MT	2	1	30-Jun	14:13	01-Jul	7:56
WL-4	MT	3	1	30-Jun	14:16	01-Jul	8:00
WL-4	MT	4	1	30-Jun	14:25	01-Jul	8:10
WL-4	MT	5	1	30-Jun	14:35	01-Jul	8:12
WL-4	MT	6	1	30-Jun	14:40	01-Jul	8:18
WL-6	MT	1	1	30-Jun	11:33	01-Jul	8:56
WL-6	MT	2	1	30-Jun	11:40	01-Jul	8:45
WL-6	MT	3	1	30-Jun	11:55	01-Jul	9:03
WL-6	MT	4	1	30-Jun	12:03	01-Jul	9:11
WL-6	MT	5	1	30-Jun	12:10	01-Jul	9:25
WL-9	MT	1	1	30-Jun	8:51	01-Jul	10:06
WL-9	MT	2	1	30-Jun	8:54	01-Jul	10:13
WL-9	MT	3	1	30-Jun	9:00	01-Jul	10:20
WL-9	MT	4	1	30-Jun	9:05	01-Jul	10:30
WL-9	MT	5	1	30-Jun	9:15	01-Jul	10:35

Note: MT = minnow trap

Appendix 3-4

Wetland Individual Fish Data



Appendix 3-4. Wetland Individual Fish Data

Site	Method	#	H/P	Species	Length (mm)	Weight (g)	Condition (g/mm ³)	Age Structure	Age Sample #	Age
WL-4	MT	3	1	RB	120	20	1.16	-	-	-
WL-4	EF	1	1	RB	115	-	-	FR	1	2
WL-4	EF	1	1	RB	139	-	-	FR	2	2
WL-4	EF	1	1	RB	185	-	-	FR	3	3
WL-4	EF	1	1	RB	124	-	-	FR	4	2
WL-4	EF	1	1	RB	189	-	-	FR	5	4
WL-9	MT	2	1	RB	115	19	1.25	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	3	1	RB	135	29	1.18	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	3	1	RB	115	15	0.99	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	3	1	RB	137	34	1.32	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	3	1	RB	120	26	1.50	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	3	1	RB	130	31	1.41	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	5	1	RB	159	45	1.12	-	-	-
WL-9	MT	5	1	RB	139	34	1.27	-	-	-
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	241	-	-	FR	1	4
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	174	-	-	FR	2	3
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	148	-	-	FR	3	2
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	160	-	-	FR	4	4
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	88	-	-	FR	5	2
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	134	-	-	FR	6	2
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	148	-	-	FR	7	3
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	104	-	-	FR	8	1
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	86	-	-	FR	9	1
WL-9	EF	1	1	RB	102	-	-	FR	10	1

Notes: Method

Age structure FR = fin ray

EF = electrofishing

MT = minnow trap

H = haul P = pass

Appendix 4-1

Compensation Site Detailed Habitat Data



Appendix 4-1. Compensation Site Detailed Habitat Data

			Start UTM End UTM					Wa	ter Qual	ity			Habitat II	D	Hab	oitat Dimensio	ons	Dep	th (m)	Widt	th (m)		Subs	strate (%)	
Site ID	Data	Crow	Easting	Northing	Easting	Northing	Temp	Cond.		Turk 2	Stama ³	Habitat	Habitat	Distance	Length	% of total	Slope	Wattad	Bankfull	Wattad	Bankfull	Fine	Craval	Cabbla	Pouldor
Start Creek B1	11-Aug-08		382487	6365475	382449	6365652	(°C) 4	(µS/cm) 120	81	Turb.	Stage	1	lype R	from start	(m) 104	56.71	(%)	0.18	Bankrull	wetted	Banktuli	40	60	CODDIE	Boulder
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	c	M	2	P	104	2	1.09	0	0.28	0.36	3.9	4	10	55	30	5
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	С	м	3	R	106	19	10.36	5	0.19		3.4	3.7	30	70		
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	С	М	4	Р	124	2	1.09	0	0.28	0.54	3	4	30	30	35	5
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	C	М	5	Р	132	2	1.09	0	0.41	0.66	1.4	1.6	40	25	25	10
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	C	M	6	Р	155	3	1.64	0	0.39	0.78	3.7	3.9	40	45	10	5
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	17/15	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	0.1 8.1	ć	M	8	P	156	2	1.09	2	0.17	0.75	4	4 37	15	40	40	5
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	c	M	9	R	170	38	20.72	3	0.16	0.44	3.2	4	10	75	15	5
Start Creek R1	11-Aug-08	LT/TS	382487	6365475	382449	6365652	4	120	8.1	c	м	10	Р	208	1.4	0.76	0	0.42	0.87	2.1	2.5	65	35		
Start Creek R2	12-Aug-08	LT/TS	382449	6365652	382477	6365752	5	131	7.7	С	М	1	R	0	6	2.93	1			3.6	4.2	30	70		
Start Creek R2	12-Aug-08	LT/TS	382449	6365652	382477	6365752	5	131	7.7	С	м	2	G	6	28	13.66	1			4.3	4.9	80	20		
Start Creek R2	12-Aug-08	LT/TS	382449	6365652	382477	6365752	5	131	7.7	C	м	3	Р	34	16	7.80	0			10.9	11.6	100			
Start Creek R2	12-Aug-08		382449	6365652	382477	6365752	5	131	7.7	C	M	4	G	50	8	3.90	1			8.7	9.1	80	20		
Start Creek R2 Start Creek R2	12-Aug-08	L1/15	382449	6365652	382477	6365752	5	131	7.7	c	M	5	G P	59	10	3.41 4.88	0			4.9	5.6	25	90 75		
Start Creek R2	12-Aug-08	IT/TS	382449	6365652	382477	6365752	5	131	7.7	c	M	7	R	73	130	63.41	1			2.4	2.7	20	75	5	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	c	м	1	G	0	17	16.75	3	0.4	0.7	2.8	3.3	8	90	2	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	С	М	2	R	7	14.1	13.89	4	0.3	0.6	2.5	3	5	75	20	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	С	М	3	Р	21.1	2.8	2.76	2	0.5	0.7	3.2	3.8	40	60		
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	С	М	4	R	23.9	18.4	18.13	5	0.3	0.6	3.2	4.4	10	50	40	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	C	м	5	Р	42.3	4.1	4.04	2	0.6	1	4.1	4.4	5	95		
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	ć	M	6	к	46.4	7.4	6.21	2	0.3	0.5	3	3.5	5	65 70	30	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KIVI/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	c	M	8	P	55.8 62.1	0.5	18.23	1	0.7	0.8	4.1	4.9	5	70	30	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	c	M	9	P	80.6	4.6	4.53	0	0.55	0.9	4	4.5	30	65	5	
Start Creek R3	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382465	6365750	382525	6365837	5	130	8.2	c	м	10	R	85.2	8.3	8.18	4	0.3	0.6	3.1	3.5		60	40	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	С	М	1	Р	0	3.4	1.49	1	0.5	0.8	5.6	6.7	34	60	5	1
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	С	М	2	R	3.4	9.3	4.06	3	0.5	0.9	3.9	4.1	19	80	1	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	C	м	3	Р	12.7	2.8	1.22	1	0.4	0.7	5	5.3	30	70		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	C	м	4	G	15.5	11.5	5.02	0	0.4	0.55	4.5	4.6	100			
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	ć	M	5	к	15.5	3.8	1.66	2	0.5	0.6	4.0	6	80	20		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	c	M	7	F G	15.5	2.0	2.40	1	0.7	0.9	2.9	32	70	30		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	c	M	8	P	23.6	5.8	2.53	0	0.8	1.1	5.3	5.9	100	50		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	c	м	9	G	29.4	11.8	5.16	1	0.5	0.8	4.2	4.7	90	8		2
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	С	М	10	Р	31.2	6	2.62	1	0.5	0.85	4.8	5.8	40	40	20	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	С	М	11	G	37.2	17	7.43	2	0.5	1	4.9	7.7	75	20	5	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	C	М	12	Р	54.2	10.6	4.63	1	0.6	0.85	7.5	8.7	90	10		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	C	M	13	R	64.8	10.8	4.72	2	0.6	0.85	7.6	7.7	90	10		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KIVI/CS	382525	6265927			5	130	8.2	ć	IVI M	14	G D	/5.0	41.8	18.20	0	0.7	0.9	9.4	7.5	95	5	10	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	c	M	16	G	122.3	21.4	9.35	1	0.7	0.6	17	17	89	10	1	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	c	M	17	P	143.7	5.5	2.40	0	0.63	0.9	7.1	7.8	30	60		10
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	c	м	18	G	149.2	16.5	7.21	2	0.4	0.6	9.1	9.8	40	50	10	
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	С	М	19	Р	165.7	2.5	1.09	0	0.5	0.9	2.5	6.5	20	80		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	С	м	20	R	168.2	20.7	9.04	3	0.4	0.6	8.3	8.6	5	95		
Start Creek R4	12-Aug-08	KM/CS	382525	6365837			5	130	8.2	C	М	21	Р	188.9	13.7	5.99	1	1	0.7	4.5	4.8	10	90		
Upper Mess R1	13-Aug-08	LT/TS	383340	6336816	383570	6336925	6	148	8.4	C	M	1	Р	0	6	3.75	0.5	0.18	0.55	7.1	7.3	5	90	5	
Upper Mess R1	13-Aug-08		383340	6226916	383570	6226025	6	148	8.4 9.4	ć	IVI M	2	к D	0 106	100	4 29	0.5	0.2	0.55	0.1 7.1	7.7	20	/5	5	
Upper Mess R1	13-Aug-08	17/13	383340	6336816	383570	6336925	6	148	8.4	c	M	4	R	113	27	16.88	1	0.22	0.44	6	66	10	85	5	
Upper Mess R1	13-Aug-08	LT/TS	383340	6336816	383570	6336925	6	148	8.4	c	M	5	G	140	7	4.38	1	0.28	0.47	6.9	8.7	20	75	5	
Upper Mess R1	13-Aug-08	LT/TS	383340	6336816	383570	6336925	6	148	8.4	С	м	6	R	147	13	8.13	1	0.24	0.4	6.1	7.5	5	90	5	
Upper Mess R2	13-Aug-08	KM/CS	383151	6336287	383063	6336104	6	148	8.4	С	м	1	Р	0	4.4	4.47	1	0.7	1	5.9	6.6		70	30	
Upper Mess R2	13-Aug-08	KM/CS	383151	6336287	383063	6336104	6	148	8.4	C	м	2	R	4.4	12.4	12.60	4	0.35	0.7	6.9	9		20	80	
Upper Mess R2	13-Aug-08	KM/CS	383151	6336287	383063	6336104	6	148	8.4	C	м	3	C	128.8	18.4	18.70	5	0.3	0.6	7.8	8.1		20	80	
Upper Mess R2	13-Aug-08	KM/CS	383151	6336287	383063	6336104	6	148	8.4	Ċ	M	4	Р	147.2	7.2	7.32	0	0.75	0.95	8.1	8.6	40	40	20	
Upper Mess R2	13-Aug-08 13-Aug-09	KM/CS	383151	6336287	383063	6336104	6	148	8.4 8.4	c	M	5	к р	161.4	52.8	53.00	2	0.3	0.55	87	9.2	30	30	70 40	
opper messing	15 Aug-08	100// 03	10101	0550207	505005	0550104	0	140	0.4	<u> </u>	191	U	r	214.2	3.2	5.23	5	0.0	3.9	0.7	10.0	50	50	UF	(continued)
Notes:	1 - Water Quali	ity			2 - Turbidity				3 - Stage	2			4 - Habitat	type											
	Temp = temper	rature			C = clear				L = low				P = pool												
	Cond = conduc	tivity			L = IOW				M = mod	aerate			G = glide												

P = pool G = glide R = riffle

H = high

T = turbid

M = moderate

Turb = turbidity

C = cascade

Appendix 4-1. Compensation Site Detailed Habitat Data (completed)

							Ba	nk	Ba	ank	k lity Cover (%) ⁶										
		Habitat ID)		Pools		Heig	ht (m)	Stal	bility				Cover (%) °				Cano	opy cover	(%)	
Site ID	Unit	Type ⁴	from start	Type ⁵	depth (m)	depth (m)	Left Bank	Right Bank	Left Bank	Right Bank	Pool	Boulder	Vegetation	Vegetation	Bank	LWD	SWD	Canopy	Bank	Bank	Comments
Start Creek R1	1	R	0				0.28	0.2	0.5	0.5	5	2		70	2	2		0	10	10	
Start Creek R1	2	Р	104	S	0.5	0.22	0.07	0.2			30	1			2	10	2	0	15	10	
Start Creek R1	3	R	106				0.16	0.18	0.5	0.5	40	2		30	2	5	5	0	40	5	
Start Creek R1	4	P	124	S	0.42	0.14	0.27	0.2	0.5	0	75	2		20	-	2	2	10	15	15	
Start Creek R1	5	P	132	S	0.57	0.09	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.5	75	2		2	5	10	2	5	5	2	
Start Creek R1	7	R	155	3	0.59	0.28	0.18	0.18	0.5	05	25	2		2	5	10	2	0	35	35	
Start Creek R1	8	P	168	s	0.6	0.3	0.28	0.38	0.5	0.5	80	2		10	10	10	5	0	15	20	
Start Creek R1	9	R	170	S	0.35	0.22	0.24	0.26	0.5	0.5	5	2		10	10	10	10	0	20	20	
Start Creek R1	10	Р	208	S	0.55	0.3		0.35	0	0	80					20	40	0	0	1	
Start Creek R2	1	R	0				0.3	0.2	0	0					2	5	10	0	0	0	
Start Creek R2	2	G	6	D/S	0.6	0.37	0.17	0.18	0.5	0	50				1	5	5	0	0	0	
Start Creek R2	3	P	34	D/S	0.61	0.32	0.28	0.15	0.5	0	40					15	5	0	0	0	
Start Creek R2	4	G	50	D/S	0.65	0.22	0.09	0.1	0	0	70				-	5	5	0	0	0	
Start Creek R2 Start Creek R2	5	G P	59	s	0.62	0.27	0.09	0.1	0	0	70				5	10	5	0	0	0	
Start Creek R2	7	R	73	s	0.62	0.22	0.13	0.12	0	0	10				2	2	2	0	0 0	0	
Start Creek R3	1	G	0	-			0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5					5	5	_	25	70	90	
Start Creek R3	2	R	7				0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5					5	10		20	90	100	
Start Creek R3	3	Р	21.1	D	0.53	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	10				5	15		5	60	90	
Start Creek R3	4	R	23.9				0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5						5	5	30	80	70	
Start Creek R3	5	P	42.3	S	0.64	0.46	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	60				10	30		10	80	60	
Start Creek R3	6	к	46.4	c	0.7	0.41	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	20				5	2	40	5	60	100	
Start Creek R3	8	R	55.0 62.1	3	0.7	0.41	0.3	0.2	0.5	05	50				10	20	2	40	80	90	
Start Creek R3	9	P	80.6	s	0.5	0.37	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.5	40				5	5	5	5	60	60	
Start Creek R3	10	R	85.2				0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5				10		5	5	0	30	50	
Start Creek R4	1	Р	0	S	0.5	0.38	0.4	0.55	0	0	20					5		0	10	25	crossing site
Start Creek R4	2	R	3.4				0.35	0.4	0.5	0.5				5	5	5	20	0	80	95	
Start Creek R4	3	Р	12.7	S	0.4	0.33	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.5	30					5	10	0	60	80	
Start Creek R4	4	G	15.5				0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5			15	-	1	50	5	5	75	80	and at a second s
Start Creek R4	5	к D	15.5	c	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	10			5	5	50	20	0	00	20	mid-stream riffle between channels
Start Creek R4	7	G	18.1	5	0.7	0.2	0.4	0.35	0.5	0.5	10				5		1	0	20	80	
Start Creek R4	8	P	23.6	s	0.8	0.4	0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5	20			1	1			0	40	90	
Start Creek R4	9	G	29.4				0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5		5			8	5	3	0	40	60	
Start Creek R4	10	Р	31.2	S	0.63	0.35	0.15	0.35	0.5	0.5	10				5	10		0	10	70	
Start Creek R4	11	G	37.2				0.35	0.5	0.5	0.5			20			5		0	30	60	
Start Creek R4	12	Р	54.2	S	0.72	0.47	0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5	10		30			10		0	20	70	
Start Creek R4	13	R	64.8		0.72	0.40	0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5			80		5	80	2	0	20	80	
Start Creek R4	14	P	117.4	s	0.72	0.49	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	5		80			5	2	0	70	20	
Start Creek R4	16	G	122.3	5	0.72	0.49	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.5	5		75			5		0	60	10	
Start Creek R4	17	P	143.7	s	0.63	0.34	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.5	30	5				20		0	20	20	
Start Creek R4	18	G	149.2				0.25	0.15	0.5	0.5			20				1	0	40	20	
Start Creek R4	19	Р	165.7	S	0.5	0.06	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.5	90					10		0	60	20	
Start Creek R4	20	R	168.2				0.4	0.2	0.5	0.5						10		0	10	20	
Start Creek R4	21	P	188.9	S	0.63	0.37	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.5	20					5	_	0	10	10	
Upper Mess R1	1	P	0	S	1.1	0.2	0.52	0.38	0.5	0.5	60			2	10	5	5	2	5	5	
Upper Mess R1	2	P	106	s	0.55	0.55	0.17	0.20	0.5	0.5	60			5	2	2	2	2	5	5	
Upper Mess R1	4	R	113	S	0.75	0.24	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.5	5			5	2	2	2	2	5	5	
Upper Mess R1	5	G	140	s	0.75	0.3	0.18	0.15	0.5	0.5	50			2		10	5	2	5	5	
Upper Mess R1	6	R	147				0.14	0.27	0.5	0.5	2			5		2	2	2	5	5	
Upper Mess R2	1	Р	0	S	0.7	0.08	0.3	0.25	0.5	0.5	10			20			30	10	100	100	
Upper Mess R2	2	R	4.4				0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5				10			2	20	100	100	
Upper Mess R2	3	С	128.8				0.25	0.3	0.5	0.5				20		5		10	100	100	
Upper Mess R2	4	P	147.2	5	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.22	0.5	0.5	60			5		10		10	100	90	
Upper Mess R2	6	P	214.2	s	0.6	0.4	0.24	0.25	0.5	0.5	10			10	5	2 70		10	100	100	

Notes:

4 - Habitat type P = pool G = glide R = riffle

5 - Pool type S = scour D = dam

6 - Cover LWD = large woody debris SWD = small woody debris

C = cascade

Appendix 4-2

Compensation Site Sampling Effort



Appendix 4-2. Compensation Site Sampling Effort.

	Location		Sam	nple			Water Qu	ality				Elect	rofisher Se	ettings				Minnow T	rap Settings		Fish In	formation		Lengt	h (mm)	
		Site				Temp	Cond		EF	Length	Width		Voltage	Frequency	Pulse				Soak Time				Total			Fish
Date	Local Name	#	Method	#	H/P	(°C)	(µS/cm)	Turbidity	Seconds	(m)	(m)	Enclosure	(V)	(Hz)	(ms)	Make	Model	Set	(h)	Species	Stage	Age	#	Min.	Max.	Activity
11-Aug-08	Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	1	4	120	С	849	200	3	0	400	30	2	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	J	Unknown	7	62	130	rearing
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	1	5	131	C	282	25	7	0	500	35	2	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	Α	Unknown	3	179	202	rearing
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	1	5	131	C	282	25	7	0	500	35	2	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	J	Unknown	14	80	118	rearing
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R2	5	EF	2	1	5	131	С	174	150	5	0	400	30	2	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	J	Unknown	5	52	155	rearing
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	1	5	130	С	370	100	4	0	370	40	4	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	J	Unknown	9	53	221	rearing
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	1	5	130	С	621	50	4	0	370	30	4	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	Α	Unknown	19	81	223	rearing
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	1	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	1	136		
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	2	1	5	130	С										bottom	16							
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	3	1	5	130	С										bottom	16							
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	4	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	1	131		
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	5	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	2	101	127	
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	6	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	1	100		
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	7	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	1	100		
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	8	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	1	154		
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	9	1	5	130	С										bottom	16							
12-Aug-08	Start Creek R4	4	MT	10	1	5	130	С										bottom	16	RB	J	Unknown	1	129		
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R1	1	EF	1	1	6	148	С	1148	300	8	0	400	30	2	Smith-root	LR-24									
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	EF	1	1	7	130	С	1169	200	7	0	370	30	4	Smith-root	LR-24			RB	А	Unknown	1	260		rearing
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	1	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	2	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	3	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	4	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	5	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	6	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	7	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	8	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	9	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	MT	10	1	7	130	С										bottom	16							
13-Aug-08	Upper Mess R2	2	VO	1	1	7	130	С												RB	А	Unknown	1			rearing

Notes:

Sample methods EF = electrofishing

MT = minnow trapping

Temp = temperature Cond = conductivity C = clear

Water Quality

RB = rainbow trout J = juvenile A = adult

EF = electrofisher

O = open

Min. = minimum Max = maximum

Appendix 4-3

Compensation Site Individual Fish Data



Appendix 4-3. Compensation Site Individua

		-			Length	Weight	Condition	In	In	In		Age		
Local Name	Site #	Method	#	Species	(mm)	(g)	(g/mm³)	(length)	(weight)	(condition)	Sex	Structure	Sample #	Age
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	62	2.5	1.05	4.13	0.92	0.05	U	SC	5	2
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	76	5	1.14	4.33	1.61	0.13	U	SC	4	1
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	84	7.2	1.21	4.43	1.97	0.19	U	SC	6	1
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	100	14.1	1.41	4.61	2.65	0.34	U	SC	7	1
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	103	14.2	1.30	4.63	2.65	0.26	U	SC	1	1
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	110	15.3	1.15	4.70	2.73	0.14	U	SC	2	1
Start Creek R1	6	EF	1	RB	130	24	1.09	4.87	3.18	0.09	U	SC	3	1
Start Creek R2	5	EF	2	RB	52	2	1.42	3.95	0.69	0.35	U			
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	64	3.3	1.26	4.16	1.19	0.23	U			
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	80	5	0.98	4.38	1.61	-0.02	U			
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	84	7	1.18	4.43	1.95	0.17	U	FR	6	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	86	7.4	1.16	4.45	2.00	0.15	U	FR	3	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	2	RB	93	12.5	1.55	4.53	2.53	0.44	U	SC	11	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	95	11.8	1.38	4.55	2.47	0.32	U	FR	1	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	96	10	1.13	4.56	2.30	0.12	U	FR	2	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	107	13.8	1.13	4.67	2.62	0.12	U	FR	9	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	118	17.3	1.05	4.77	2.85	0.05	U	FR	7	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	2	RB	119	20	1.19	4.78	3.00	0.17	U	SC	12	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	2	RB	142	36.8	1.29	4.96	3.61	0.25	U	SC	10	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	2	RB	155	41	1.10	5.04	3.71	0.10	U	SC	13	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	176	61	1.12	5.17	4.11	0.11	U	FR	4	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	180	62	1.06	5.19	4.13	0.06	U	FR	5	NA
Start Creek R2	5	EF	1	RB	202	92.7	1.12	5.31	4.53	0.12	U	FR	8	NA
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	52	1.51	1.07	3.95	0.41	0.07	U	FR	9	0
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	63	2.6	1.04	4.14	0.96	0.04	U	FR	8	0
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	104	11.98	1.07	4.64	2.48	0.06	U	FR	7	1
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	119	17.58	1.04	4.78	2.87	0.04	U	FR	5	1
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	132	29.26	1.27	4.88	3.38	0.24	U	FR	6	2
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	142	35.25	1.23	4.96	3.56	0.21	U	FR	4	3
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	147	35.33	1.11	4.99	3.56	0.11	U	FR	3	2
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	212			5.36			0	FR	1	3
Start Creek R3	3	EF	1	RB	221	105.23	0.97	5.40	4.66	-0.03	0	FR	2	2
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	81	5.19	0.98	4.39	1.65	-0.02	0	FR	26	NA
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	KB	93	9.32	1.16	4.53	2.23	0.15	0	FR	24	NA
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	KB	98	9.87	1.05	4.58	2.29	0.05	0	FR	25	NA
Start Creek R4	4	MI	6	KB	100	10.22	1.02	4.61	2.32	0.02	0	FR	5	NA
Start Creek R4	4	MI	/	KB	100	11.38	1.14	4.61	2.43	0.13	0	FK	4	I
Start Creek R4	4		5	KB	101	11.05	1.07	4.62	2.40	0.07	0	50	21	1
Start Creek R4	4		1	KB DD	104	14.02	1.17	4.64	2.57	0.15	0	FK	21	
Start Creek R4	4		1	KB DD	104	14.83	1.32	4.64	2.70	0.28	0	FK	23	NA 2
Start Creek R4	4	CF CC	1	KD DD	104	12.54	1.11	4.04	2.33	0.11	0	FR	12	2
Start Creek R4	4	CF CC	1	KD DD	110	17.07	1.15	4.75	2.07	0.12	0	FR	12	2
Start Crook P4	4		1		119	20.02	1.22	4.70	2.05	0.20		ED	10	2
Start Creek R4	4	FF	1	RB	121	10.20	1.55	4.70	2.15	0.00	11	FR	20	2
Start Creek R4	4	FF	1	RB	126	21.18	1.05	4 84	3.05	0.05	ŭ	FR	3	NA
Start Creek R4	4	MT	5	RB	120	20.25	0.99	4 84	3.05	-0.01	Ŭ	FR	8	2
Start Creek R4	4	MT	10	RB	129	23.41	1.09	4.86	3.15	0.09	Ŭ	FR	9	2
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	130	20.02	0.91	4.87	3.00	-0.09	U	FR	2	3
Start Creek R4	4	MT	4	RB	131	26.3	1.17	4.88	3.27	0.16	U	FR	1	-
Start Creek R4	4	MT	1	RB	136	28.79	1.14	4.91	3.36	0.13	U	FR	14	2
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	144	38.43	1.29	4.97	3.65	0.25	U	FR	13	2
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	145	32.14	1.05	4.98	3.47	0.05	U	FR	18	3
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	147	35.84	1.13	4.99	3.58	0.12	U	FR	17	2
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	150	47.32	1.40	5.01	3.86	0.34	U	FR	16	3
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	153	48.19	1.35	5.03	3.88	0.30	U	FR	7	NA
Start Creek R4	4	MT	8	RB	154	40.71	1.11	5.04	3.71	0.11	U	FR	11	4
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	200	87.9	1.10	5.30	4.48	0.09	U	FR	10	3
Start Creek R4	4	EF	1	RB	223	119.07	1.07	5.41	4.78	0.07	U	FR	6	1
Upper Mess R2	2	EF	1	RB	260			5.56	-		U	F/SC	1	2
Notes:				-										
EF = electrofishin	g			SC = scale										
MT = minnow tro	ipping			FR = fin ra	У									
RB = rainbow tro	ut			NA = not a	analyzed									

U = unknown

Appendix 5

Stream Crossing Site Sampling Effort



Appendix 5. Stream Crossing Site Sampling Effort

Site Information						UTM					Sai	nple		Wa	ter Quality	Electrofisher Settings				
															Cond			Length	Width	
Local Name	Date	ILP	Site	NID	Zone	Easting	Northing	Crew	Method	#	H/P	Time in	Time out	Temp (°C)	(µS/cm)	Turb	EF Seconds	(m)	(m)	Encl.
M38	2008/07/03	2011	312	8000	9	384899	6340250	KM DF	EF	1	1	13:00	14:00			С	342	150	2	0
M54	2008/07/04	1060	161	8002	9	385383	6343556	KM DF	EF	2	1	8:20	9:00	5	370	С	322	150	2	0
M64 Tish Creek	2008/07/04	1072	173	8003	9	384668	6345904	KM DF	EF	2	1	9:50	10:20	5	210	С	190	100	2	0
M64 Tish Creek	2008/07/04	1072	173	8004	9	384668	6345904	KM DF	VO	1	1	9:50	10:20	5	210	С				
M77	2008/07/04	1092	193	8005	9	385087	6352997	KM DF	EF	2	1	13:10	13:40	9	100	С	331	200	2	0
M206 Tish Creek	2008/07/05	2071	340	8006	9	383200	6336175	KM DF	EF	2	1	8:10	8:45	4	240	С	641	200	4	0
N/A	2008/07/06	2012	313	8007	9	384826	6340470	KM DF	EF	2	1	11:20	12:00	7	180	С	304	100	2	0
N/A	2008/07/06	4017	419	8008	9	381372	6360077	KM DF	EF	2	1	13:30	14:15				507	100	2	0

Notes:

Method EF = electrofishing VO = visual observation Water Quality Temp = temperature Turb = turbidity C = clear

Electrofisher Settings 0 = open SR = Smith-Root

Species NFC = no fish caught RB = rainbow trout

Stage J = juvenile Fish Activity Sex R = rearing U = unknown (continued)

Cond = conductivity

		Electrofis	sher Settings	5		Fish Information											
Local Name	Voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Pulse (ms)	Make	Model	Species	Stage	Total Fish	Fish Activity	Length (mm)	Weight (g)	Sex	Maturity	Age Structure	Sample #	Age	
M38	400	40	2	SR	12B-POW	NFC		0									
M54	300	40	2	SR	12B-POW	RB	J	1	R	121	22.1	U	U	FR	1		
M64 Tish Creek	400	40	2	SR	12B-POW	NFC		0									
M64 Tish Creek						RB	J	1	R	80		U	U				
M77	500	40	2	SR	12B-POW	RB	J	1	R	146	36.5	U	U	FR	1		
M206 Tish Creek	400	40	2	SR	12B-POW	NFC		0									
N/A	400	40	2	SR	LR-24	RB	J	1	R	156	9.8	U	U	FR	1		
N/A	400	40	2	SR	LR-24	NFC		0									

Appendix 5. Stream Crossing Site Sampling Effort (completed)

Notes:

Method EF = electrofishing

VO = visual observation

Temp = temperature Cond = conductivity Turb = turbidity C = clear

Water Quality

Electrofisher Settings O = open SR = Smith-Root **Species** NFC = no fish caught RB = rainbow trout **Stage** J = juvenile **Fish Activity** R = rearing **Sex** U = unknown